

# LEARNING MATHEMATICS

# 5



Enhanced  
Learning

**FREE** resources available  
Download **My SAPeducation App**  
or go to [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

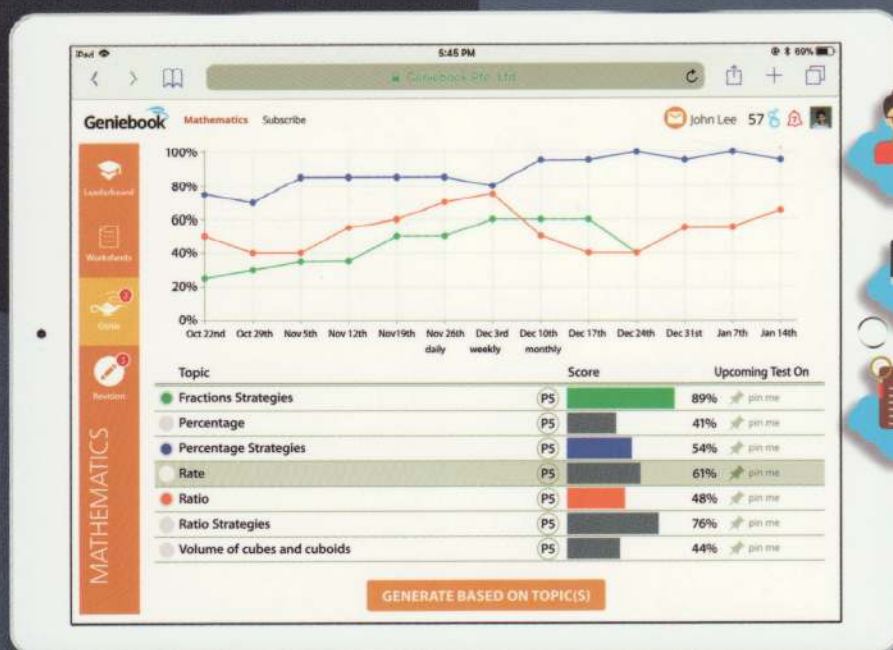
- Review exercises
- Non-routine questions to develop strategies for problem solving
- Revision Tests for progressive assessment with **Geniebook**

## ADAPTIVE LEARNING with ANALYTICS INTELLIGENCE

Perfect your skills and eliminate your weaknesses intelligently with **Geniebook**

## For Primary Levels

- Direct complement to the current school textbook
- Topical approach for systematic learning
- Learning objectives highlighted within chapters
- Ample exercises for extensive coverage
- Additional digital resources to complete learning experience
- Complete worked solutions



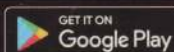
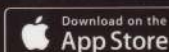
Marked by  
Experienced  
Teachers

Eliminate  
Weaknesses  
Intelligently

Learn with  
Full Explanations



Download My SAPeducation App Now!



仅供学习参考，不涉及商业传播。

# LEARNING MATHEMATICS

For Primary Levels

# 5

Follow these 5 easy steps to  
**remove careless mistakes**  
**with Geniebook!**

1. Scratch off to reveal code.



2. Go to **geniebook.com/sap** and enter code.

3. Do Revision Test 1 and Revision Test 2 online.

4. Let Geniebook mark and analyse your answers.

5. Receive Genie Worksheets on the topics you need extra work on!

Powered by

  
**Geniebook.**

Eliminate Weaknesses Intelligently.

**Authors**

**Alan Tan**

B.Sc.

**Norrin Hasim**

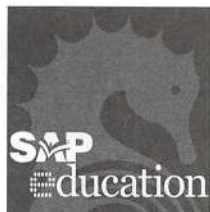
B.A. PGDE

**Project Editor**

**Alan Tan**

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Class:** \_\_\_\_\_



## Learning Mathematics Book 5

First Edition 2018

© Singapore Asia Publishers Pte Ltd

*Published and Distributed by:*

**Singapore Asia Publishers Pte Ltd**

219 Henderson Road #10-04

Henderson Industrial Park

Singapore 159556

Tel : +65 6276 8280

Fax : +65 6276 8292

Email: [info.sg@sapgrp.com](mailto:info.sg@sapgrp.com)

Website: [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

Facebook: Singapore-Asia-Publishers

### ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

*All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the publishers.*

ISBN-13 978-981-3210-05-9

ISBN-10 981-3210-05-2

*Printed in Singapore*

### SAP Global Partners' Network:

Antigua & Barbuda

Australia

Bahrain

Bangladesh

Barbados

Bhutan

Bostwana

Brazil

Brunei

Cambodia

Canada

Chile

China

Colombia

Egypt

Fiji Island

Ghana

Grenada

Guyana

Hong Kong

India

Indonesia

Jamaica

Japan

Laos

Lebanon

Macau

Malaysia

Malawi

Maldives

Mauritius

Myanmar

Namibia

Nepal

New Zealand

Nigeria

Pakistan

Papua New Guinea

Philippines

Poland

Portugal

Qatar

Rwanda

Saudi Arabia

Seychelles

Singapore

Solomon Islands

Sri Lanka

Saint Lucia

Saint Vincent & the Grenadines

South Africa

South Korea

Syria

Taiwan

Tanzania

Thailand

Trinidad & Tobago

United Arab Emirates

United Kingdom

United States of America

Vietnam

Zambia

Zimbabwe

For international business enquiries, email [ibg@sapgrp.com](mailto:ibg@sapgrp.com)

[www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

# Preface

**Learning Mathematics Book 5** is a comprehensive workbook that provides students with ample practice on various mathematics question types.

How is this book helpful to students?

## Summary of Learning Objectives

Refer to the overview of the topics in the book, which sets the pace for learning each topic.

## Work Performance Table

Progress record for self-assessment and evaluation.

## Formulae Sheet

Check and recall the essential and critical mathematical formulae and information for each topic.

## Topical Exercises

Work on these questions to become familiar with various question types.



## Enhanced Learning

**FREE** resources available

Download **My SAPeducation App**

or go to **www.sapgrp.com**

## Review Papers / Revision Tests

Test yourself! This is the best way to assess your understanding of the topics taught and learnt.



Let Geniebook mark and analyse your answers to receive personalised practice questions! (Refer to first page for more information.)

## Non-routine Questions

Understand heuristics better. Try these non-routine questions to develop your thinking and analytical skills.

## Additional Activities

Try these activities that test your understanding of mathematical concepts.

## Step-by-step Solutions

Learn from the carefully worked out solutions included at the back of the book.

Through this comprehensive workbook, students can gain a thorough understanding of mathematical concepts, hone their problem-solving skills and develop creative and critical thinking skills. This book will inspire confidence as the student progresses.

**The Editorial Team**

# Contents and Learning Objectives

## Work Performance

- Progress record

## Formulae Sheet ..... (i)–(iv)

### Unit 1 Whole Numbers ..... 1

- Count and write numbers within 10 million in numerals and words

### Unit 2 Operations of Whole Numbers ..... 13

- Perform multiplication of tens, hundreds, thousands and their multiples
- Perform division of tens, hundreds, thousands and their multiples
- Perform order of operations
- Solve word problems related to whole numbers

### Review 1 Units 1, 2



**Enhanced Learning**

FREE resources available  
Download My SAPeducation App  
or go to [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

### Unit 3 Fractions and Mixed Numbers ..... 31

- Make a connection between fractions and division
- Convert fractions to decimals
- Add and subtract mixed numbers

### Unit 4 Multiplying Whole Numbers, Fractions and Mixed Numbers..... 37

- Find the product of fractions and whole numbers
- Find the product of proper fractions
- Find the product of proper and improper fractions
- Find the product of improper fractions
- Find the product of mixed numbers and whole numbers

### Unit 5 Word Problems on Fractions ..... 43

- Solve word problems related to fractions

### Review 2 Units 3, 4, 5

### Non-Routine Questions 1

- Heuristics: Representation of Problem
- Word Problems



**Enhanced Learning**


FREE resources available  
Download My SAPeducation App  
or go to [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

<b>Unit 6</b>	<b>Area of Triangles</b> .....	<b>53</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Identify the base and height of a triangle</li><li>• Apply the formula to calculate the area of triangles</li><li>• Find the area of shaded triangles and composite figures</li></ul>	
<b>Unit 7</b>	<b>Ratio</b> .....	<b>65</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Find ratio and equivalent ratio of two or three given quantities</li><li>• Reduce a ratio to its simplest form</li><li>• Solve word problems related to ratio</li></ul>	
<b>Unit 8</b>	<b>Volume of Cubes and Cuboids</b> .....	<b>79</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Compare the volumes of solids</li><li>• Calculate the unit cubes in a solid</li><li>• Draw a cube or cuboid on dot paper</li><li>• Find volume of a solid using formula</li><li>• Convert volume between <math>\text{cm}^3</math>, <math>\text{l}</math> and <math>\text{ml}</math></li><li>• Solve word problems related to volume of cube and cuboid and volume of liquid</li></ul>	

### **Review 3** Units 6, 7, 8

### **Calculator Skills**

### **Revision Test 1** Units 1–8

 Analyse your answers with Geniebook!  
**Geniebook** (See first page of book for instructions.)



**Enhanced  
Learning**

FREE resources available  
Download **My SAPeducation App**  
or go to [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

<b>Unit 9</b>	<b>Decimals</b> .....	<b>99</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Multiply and divide decimals by tens, hundreds, thousands and their multiples</li><li>• Convert metres to centimetres, kilometres to metres, kilograms to grams and litres to millilitres</li><li>• Convert centimetres to metres, metres to kilometres, grams to kilograms and millilitres to litres</li><li>• Solve word problems related to decimals and measurements</li></ul>	
<b>Unit 10</b>	<b>Percentage</b> .....	<b>115</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understand percent</li><li>• Convert percentage to decimals or fractions</li><li>• Convert decimals or fractions to percentage</li><li>• Convert part of a quantity to percentage</li><li>• Calculate percentage based on quantity, and vice versa</li><li>• Solve word problems related to percentage</li></ul>	

**Unit 11 Average** ..... 131

- Understand the concept of average
- Calculate average
- Calculate total number based on average and number of items given
- Solve word problems related to average

**Review 4** Units 9, 10, 11

**Non-Routine Questions 2**

- Heuristics: Guess and Check
- Word Problems



**Enhanced Learning**

FREE resources available  
Download **My SAPeducation App**  
or go to [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

**Unit 12 Rate**..... 141

- Understand rate
- Solve word problems related to rate

**Unit 13 Angles** ..... 147

- Recognise and understand angles on a straight line, angles at a point and vertically opposite angles
- Use angle properties to find unknown angles

**Review 5** Units 12, 13



**Enhanced Learning**

FREE resources available  
Download **My SAPeducation App**  
or go to [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

**Unit 14 Triangles**..... 157


- Classify triangles
- Recognise and find unknown angles in different triangles: right-angled, isosceles and equilateral triangles
- Draw triangles

**Unit 15 Quadrilaterals** ..... 169

- Classify quadrilaterals
- Recognise and find unknown angles in a parallelogram, rhombus and trapezium
- Draw quadrilaterals

**Review 6** Units 14, 15

**Revision Test 2** Units 9–15

 Analyse your answers with Geniebook!  
**Geniebook** (See first page of book for instructions.)



**Enhanced Learning**

FREE resources available  
Download **My SAPeducation App**  
or go to [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

**Solutions** ..... S1–S41

# Work Performance

	UNIT	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
Whole Numbers	1 • Count and write numbers within 10 million in numerals and words	<input type="text"/> /5	<input type="text"/> /5	<input type="text"/> /5	<input type="text"/> /10	<input type="text"/> /10	<input type="text"/> /10	<input type="text"/> /20			
	2 • Perform multiplication of tens, hundreds, thousands and their multiples	<input type="text"/> /9	<input type="text"/> /18	<input type="text"/> /27							
Operations of Whole Numbers	• Perform division of tens, hundreds, thousands and their multiples	<input type="text"/> /15	<input type="text"/> /28	<input type="text"/> /24							
	• Perform order of operations	<input type="text"/> /20									
Fractions and Mixed Numbers	• Solve word problems related to whole numbers	<input type="text"/> /34									
	3 • Make a connection between fractions and division	<input type="text"/> /10	<input type="text"/> /10								
	• Convert fractions to decimals	<input type="text"/> /10									
Multiplying Whole Numbers, Fractions and Mixed Numbers	• Add and subtract mixed numbers	<input type="text"/> /10	<input type="text"/> /10								
	4 • Find the product of fractions and whole numbers	<input type="text"/> /10									
	• Find the product of proper fractions	<input type="text"/> /10									
	• Find the product of proper and improper fractions	<input type="text"/> /10									
	• Find the product of improper fractions	<input type="text"/> /10									
	• Find the product of mixed numbers and whole numbers	<input type="text"/> /10									
Word Problems on Fractions	5 • Solve word problems related to fractions	<input type="text"/> /53									
Area of Triangles	6 • Identify the base and height of a triangle	<input type="text"/> /8	<input type="text"/> /8								
	• Apply the formula to calculate the area of triangles	<input type="text"/> /10									
	• Find the area of shaded triangles and composite figures	<input type="text"/> /27									
Ratio	7 • Find ratio and equivalent ratio of two or three given quantities	<input type="text"/> /27	<input type="text"/> /10								
	• Reduce a ratio to its simplest form	<input type="text"/> /10									
	• Solve word problems related to ratio	<input type="text"/> /17	<input type="text"/> /22								

UNIT		(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
8	Volume of Cubes and Cuboids										
	• Compare the volumes of solids	<input type="text"/> /10									
	• Calculate the unit cubes in a solid	<input type="text"/> /16									
	• Draw a cube or cuboid on dot paper	<input type="text"/> /5	<input type="text"/> /5	<input type="text"/> /15							
	• Find volume of a solid using formula	<input type="text"/> /16	<input type="text"/> /12	<input type="text"/> /8							
	• Convert volume between $\text{cm}^3$ , l and ml	<input type="text"/> /10	<input type="text"/> /10								
9	Decimals										
	• Multiply and divide decimals by tens, hundreds, thousands and their multiples	<input type="text"/> /25	<input type="text"/> /25								
	• Convert metres to centimetres, kilometres to metres, kilograms to grams and litres to millilitres	<input type="text"/> /28									
	• Convert centimetres to metres, metres to kilometres, grams to kilograms and millilitres to litres	<input type="text"/> /28									
10	Percentage										
	• Understand percent	<input type="text"/> /10	<input type="text"/> /5								
	• Convert percentage to decimals or fractions	<input type="text"/> /20									
	• Convert decimals or fractions to percentage	<input type="text"/> /10	<input type="text"/> /10								
	• Convert part of a quantity to percentage	<input type="text"/> /15									
	• Calculate percentage based on quantity, and vice versa	<input type="text"/> /17									
11	Average										
	• Solve word problems related to percentage	<input type="text"/> /25									
	• Understand the concept of average	<input type="text"/> /12									
	• Calculate average	<input type="text"/> /20									
12	Rate										
	• Calculate total number based on average and number of items given	<input type="text"/> /8									
13	Angles										
	• Solve word problems related to average	<input type="text"/> /36									
14	Triangles										
	• Understand rate	<input type="text"/> /5									
	• Solve word problems related to rate	<input type="text"/> /10									
15	Quadrilaterals										
	Recognise and understand angles on a straight line, angles at a point and vertically opposite angles	<input type="text"/> /60	<input type="text"/> /12								
	• Use angle properties to find unknown angles	<input type="text"/> /16									
	• Classify triangles	<input type="text"/> /5	<input type="text"/> /5								
	• Recognise and find unknown angles in different triangles: right-angled, isosceles and equilateral triangles	<input type="text"/> /10	<input type="text"/> /11	<input type="text"/> /12							
15	Quadrilaterals										
	• Draw triangles	<input type="text"/> /8	<input type="text"/> /6								
	• Classify quadrilaterals	<input type="text"/> /5									
15	Quadrilaterals										
	• Recognise and find unknown angles in a parallelogram, rhombus and trapezium	<input type="text"/> /26									
15	Quadrilaterals										
	• Draw quadrilaterals	<input type="text"/> /6	<input type="text"/> /10								

# Formulae Sheet

## Unit 1 Whole Numbers

numerals	words
1	one
10	ten
100	one hundred
1000	one thousand
10 000	ten thousand
100 000	one hundred thousand
1 000 000	one million
10 000 000	ten million

## Unit 2 Operations of Whole Numbers

### Shortcuts for multiplying numbers by 10, 100 and 1000

When multiplying numbers by 10, add a zero after the number:  $81 \times 10 = 810$ .

When multiplying numbers by 100, add two zeros after the number:  $81 \times 100 = 8100$ .

When multiplying numbers by 1000, add three zeros after the number:  $81 \times 1000 = 81\,000$ .

### Shortcuts for dividing numbers by 10, 100 and 1000

When dividing numbers ending with 0 by 10, remove a zero:  $810 \div 10 = 81$ .

When dividing numbers ending with 00 by 100, remove two zeros:  $8100 \div 100 = 81$ .

When dividing numbers ending with 000 by 1000, remove three zeros:  $81\,000 \div 1000 = 81$ .

### Rules for order of operations

- Brackets – work out operations in brackets first
- Multiplication and Division – work out operations involving multiplication and division before addition and subtraction
- Addition and Subtraction – work out operations involving addition and subtraction last
- \* If the sum involves only addition and subtraction or only multiplication and division, work from left to right.

## Unit 3 Fractions and Mixed Numbers

### Fractions and division

$$\frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}} = \text{Numerator} \div \text{Denominator}$$

### Fractions to decimals

Some fractions can be converted to tenths, hundredths and thousandths first before converting to decimals.

$$\text{Examples: } \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{10} = 0.5$$

$$\frac{6}{25} = \frac{24}{100} = 0.24$$

$$\frac{16}{125} = \frac{128}{1000} = 0.128$$

When fractions cannot be converted to tenths, hundredths or thousandths, use long division to convert fractions to decimals.

Example:

$$\frac{5}{9} = 5 \div 9 \approx 0.56 \text{ (2 decimal places)}$$

### Convert improper fractions to decimals

Convert improper fractions to whole numbers and proper fractions first.

Use long division to convert proper fractions to decimals.

Add decimals to whole numbers to get the answers.

Example:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{13}{9} &= \frac{9}{9} + \frac{4}{9} \\ &\approx 1 + 0.44 \text{ (2 decimal places)} \\ &= 1.44 \end{aligned}$$

### Convert mixed numbers to decimals

Separate whole numbers and fractions in the mixed numbers.

Use long division to convert fractions to decimals.

Add decimals to whole numbers to get the answers.

Example:

$$\begin{aligned} 4\frac{1}{6} &= 4 + \frac{1}{6} \approx 4 + 0.17 \text{ (2 decimal places)} \\ &= 4.17 \end{aligned}$$

### Adding and subtracting mixed numbers

- Make the unlike fractions common first.
- Add or subtract the whole numbers.
- Add or subtract the fractions.

- If the final fraction becomes improper after adding, make it a proper fraction. Remember to add to the whole number.

Examples:

$$\begin{aligned} 1\frac{2}{3} + 2\frac{3}{4} &= 1\frac{8}{12} + 2\frac{9}{12} = 3\frac{17}{12} \\ &= 3 + \frac{12}{12} + \frac{5}{12} \\ &= 4\frac{5}{12} \\ 2\frac{3}{4} - 1\frac{2}{3} &= 2\frac{9}{12} - 1\frac{8}{12} \\ &= 1\frac{1}{12} \end{aligned}$$

#### Things to note when using a calculator for fractions

Use  $\boxed{a}^b\boxed{c}$  when keying fractions.

Examples:

$$\frac{1}{2} \text{ Press } \boxed{C} \boxed{1} \boxed{a}^b\boxed{c} \boxed{2}$$

$$3\frac{1}{5} \text{ Press } \boxed{C} \boxed{3} \boxed{a}^b\boxed{c} \boxed{1} \boxed{a}^b\boxed{c} \boxed{5}$$

### Unit 4 Multiplying Whole Numbers, Fractions and Mixed Numbers

#### Finding the product of fractions and whole numbers

Multiply the numerator of the fraction by the whole number.

Divide the product by the denominator of the fraction.

Express the final answer in its simplest form.

Example:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{4} \times 12 &= \frac{1 \times 12}{4} \\ &= \frac{12}{4} \\ &= 3 \end{aligned}$$

#### Finding the product of fractions

Multiply the two numerators.

Multiply the two denominators.

Express the final answer in its simplest form.

Example:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{3} &= \frac{1 \times 2}{2 \times 3} \\ &= \frac{2}{6} \\ &= \frac{1}{3} \end{aligned}$$

Alternatively, when there is a common factor between the numerators and denominators, we can divide accordingly to make the final answers simpler. However, there are some things to take note when doing this.

Divide only when there is a common factor between the

- numerator and denominator in a fraction

- numerator of a fraction and denominator of another fraction

Example:

$$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$$

#### Finding the product of mixed numbers and whole numbers

Convert the mixed number into an improper fraction.

Multiply the numerator of the fraction by the whole number.

The denominator remains the same.

Express the final answer in mixed number.

Example:

$$\begin{aligned} 1\frac{2}{3} \times 10 &= \frac{5}{3} \times 10 \\ &= 5 \times \frac{10}{3} \\ &= \frac{50}{3} \\ &= 16\frac{2}{3} \end{aligned}$$

### Unit 6 Area of Triangles

In a triangle, its height is always perpendicular to its base.

$$\text{Area of triangle} = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$$

### Unit 7 Ratio

Ratio is used to show comparison between two or three quantities.

Note that ratio may not be the actual quantities being compared.

To obtain an equivalent ratio, multiply ratio by a common factor.

Similarly, we can divide ratio by a common factor to reduce it to its simplest form.

### Unit 8 Volume of Cubes and Cuboids

$$1 \text{ l} = 1000 \text{ ml} = 1000 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$\text{Volume of cube} = \text{Edge} \times \text{Edge} \times \text{Edge}$$

$$\text{Volume of cuboid} = \text{Length} \times \text{Breadth} \times \text{Height}$$

### Unit 9 Decimals

To multiply decimals by

10, move decimal point 1 place to the right

100, move decimal point 2 places to the right

1000, move decimal point 3 places to the right

Examples:

$$1.234 \times 10 = 12.34$$

$$1.234 \times 100 = 123.4$$

$$1.234 \times 1000 = 1234$$

To divide decimals by  
10, move decimal point 1 place to the left  
100, move decimal point 2 places to the left  
1000, move decimal point 3 places to the left

Examples:

$$8765 \div 10 = 876.5$$

$$8765 \div 100 = 87.65$$

$$8765 \div 1000 = 8.765$$

metres to centimetres =  $\times 100$   
kilometres to metres =  $\times 1000$   
kilograms to grams =  $\times 1000$   
litres to millilitres =  $\times 1000$

centimetres to metres =  $\div 100$   
metres to kilometres =  $\div 1000$   
grams to kilograms =  $\div 1000$   
millilitres to litres =  $\div 1000$

### Unit 10 Percentage

fraction to percentage = fraction  $\times 100$

Example:

$$\frac{1}{10} \times 100 = 10\%$$

decimal to percentage = decimal  $\times 100$

Example:

$$0.1 \times 100 = 10\%$$

percentage to fraction =  $\frac{\text{number in percentage}}{100}$

(Remember to express in the simplest form.)

Example:

$$10\% = \frac{10}{100} = \frac{1}{10}$$

percentage to decimal = percentage  $\div 100$

Example:

$$10\% = 10 \div 100 = 0.1$$

To find the percentage of a quantity, multiply percentage by total quantity.

Example:

$$\begin{aligned} 20\% \text{ of } 200 &= 20\% \times 200 \\ &= \frac{20}{100} \times 200 \\ &= 40 \end{aligned}$$

To find GST, multiply 7% by price of the item.

To find total cost with GST, add GST to price of the item.

Example:

$$\text{Price of bag before GST} = \$100$$

$$\text{GST} = 7\% \times \$100$$

$$= \frac{7}{100} \times 100$$

$$= \$7$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Price of bag after GST} &= \$100 + \$7 \\ &= \$107 \end{aligned}$$

To find the amount of discount, multiply discount percentage by usual price of the item.

To find the final price, subtract amount of discount from usual price of the item.

Example:

$$\text{Usual price of bag before 20\% discount} = \$100$$

$$\text{Amount of discount} = 20\% \times \$100$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{20}{100} \times 100 \\ &= \$20 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Final price of bag after discount} &= \$100 - \$20 \\ &= \$80 \end{aligned}$$

To find amount of interest, multiply interest rate by principal amount.

To find the final amount, add amount of interest to principal amount.

Example:

$$\text{Amount of savings before 5\% interest rate} = \$500$$

$$\text{Amount of interest} = 5\% \times \$500$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{5}{100} \times 500 \\ &= \$25 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Final amount of savings} &= \$500 + \$25 \\ &= \$525 \end{aligned}$$

### Unit 11 Average

average = total number  $\div$  number of items

total number = average  $\times$  number of items

### Unit 13 Angles

Properties of angles

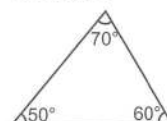
- Sum of angles on a straight line is  $180^\circ$ .
- Sum of angles at a point is  $360^\circ$ .
- Vertically opposite angles are equal.

### Unit 14 Triangles

Property of a triangle

- The sum of all angles in the triangle is  $180^\circ$ .

Example:

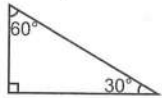


$$50^\circ + 60^\circ + 70^\circ = 180^\circ$$

### Properties of a right-angled triangle

- One angle is  $90^\circ$ .
- The sum of the other two angles is  $90^\circ$ .

Example:

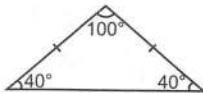


$$60^\circ + 30^\circ = 90^\circ$$

### Properties of an isosceles triangle

- It has two equal sides.
- It has two equal angles.

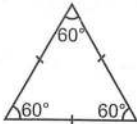
Example:



### Properties of an equilateral triangle

- It has three equal sides.
- It has three equal angles.

Example:

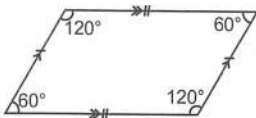


## Unit 15 Quadrilaterals

### Properties of a parallelogram

- Opposite sides are equal and parallel.
- Opposite angles are equal.
- The pair of angles between two parallel sides adds up to  $180^\circ$ .

Example:

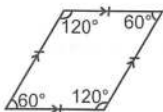


$$120^\circ + 60^\circ = 180^\circ$$

### Properties of a rhombus

- It has 4 equal sides.
- Opposite sides are parallel.
- Opposite angles are equal.
- The pair of angles between two parallel sides adds up to  $180^\circ$ .

Example:

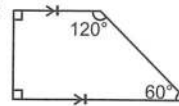


$$120^\circ + 60^\circ = 180^\circ$$

### Properties of a trapezium

- It has one pair of opposite parallel sides.
- The pair of angles between the parallel sides adds up to  $180^\circ$ .

Example:



$$90^\circ + 90^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$120^\circ + 60^\circ = 180^\circ$$

# 1

## Whole Numbers



Count and write numbers within 10 million in numerals and words

(A) Write the numbers on the lines provided.

[5 marks]

Example:

10 000 10 000 10 000

10 000, 20 000, 30 000

1.

10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000

\_\_\_\_\_

2.

10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000

\_\_\_\_\_

3.

10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

4.

10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

\_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_

5.

10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

\_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_

(B) Write the numbers on the lines provided.

[5 marks]

Example:

100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
---------	---------	---------	---------

100 000 , 200 000 , 300 000 , 400 000

1.

100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

\_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_

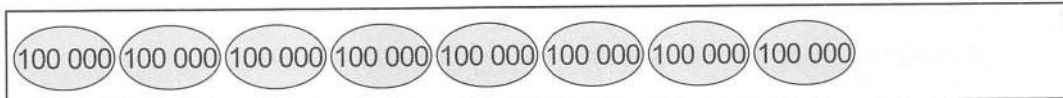
2.

100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

\_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

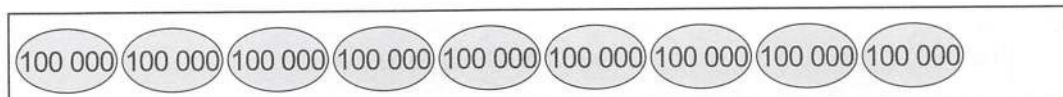
3.



\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

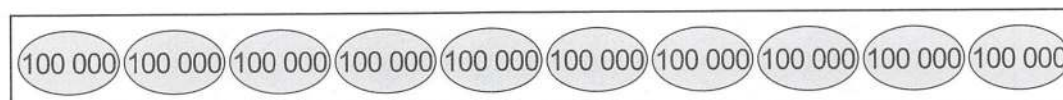
4.



\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

5.



\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(C) Write the numbers on the lines provided.

[5 marks]

Example:



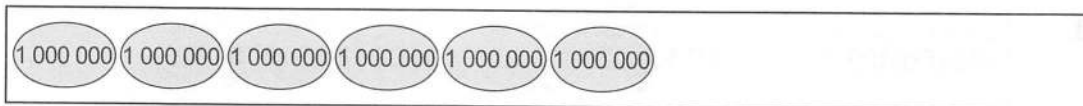
1 000 000, 2 000 000, 3 000 000

1.



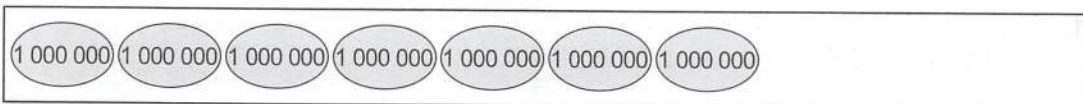
\_\_\_\_\_

2.



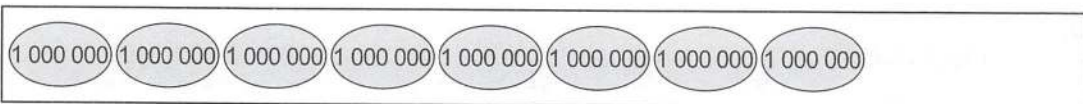
\_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3.



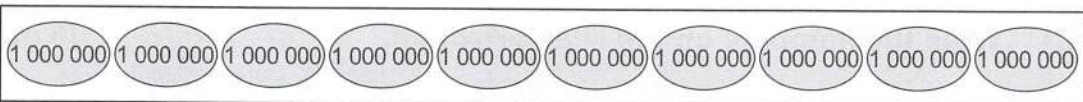
\_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_

4.



\_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_

5.



\_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_

(D) Write the numbers on the lines provided.

[10 marks]

Example:

1 000 000	100 000	10 000	1000	100	10	10	1	1
	100 000	10 000	1000	100	10		1	1
		10 000	1000	100	10		1	
			1000	100	10		1	
				100	10		1	
					10		1	

1 234 567

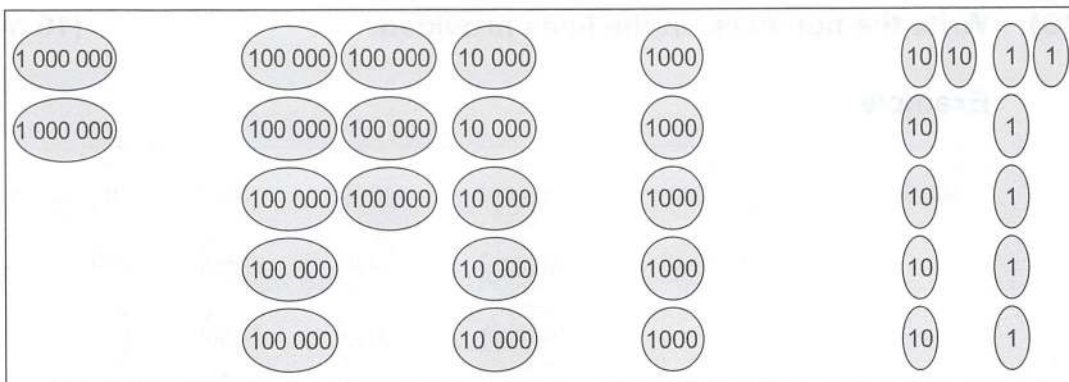
1.

1 000 000		10 000	1000	100	10	1
1 000 000		10 000	1000	100	10	1
1 000 000			1000	100		
			1000	100		
				100		

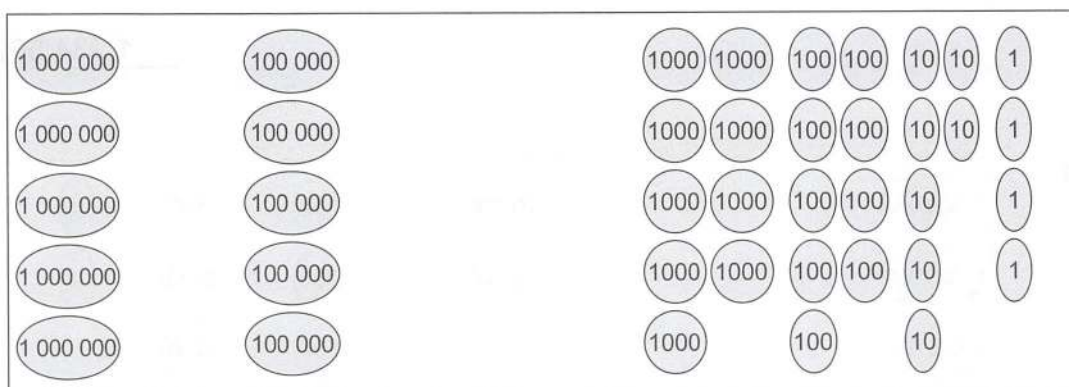
2.

1 000 000	100 000	10 000	10 000	1000	100	10	1
1 000 000		10 000			100	10	1
1 000 000		10 000			100	10	1
1 000 000		10 000			100		
		10 000					

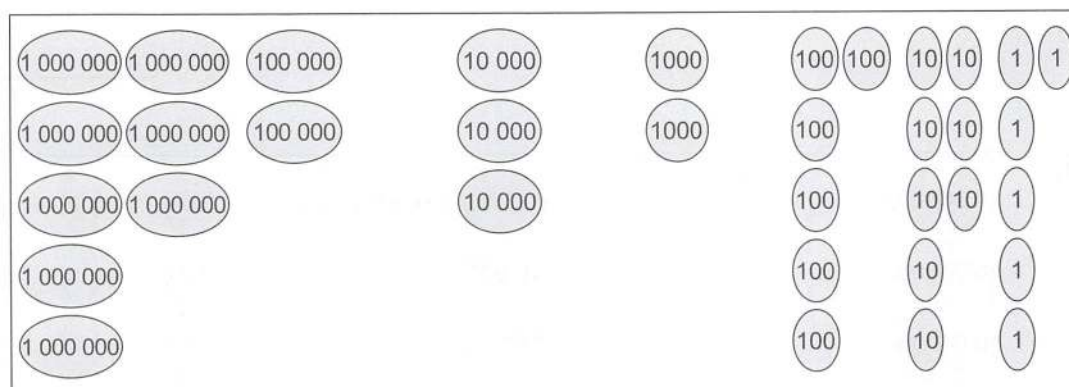
3.



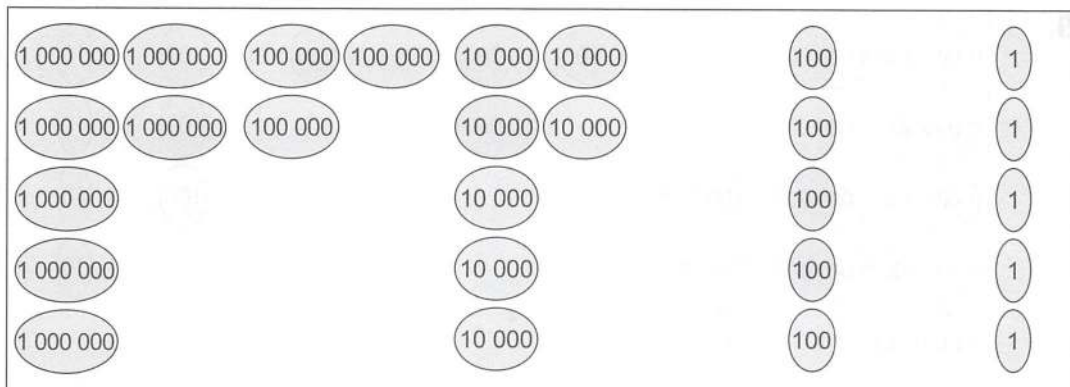
4.



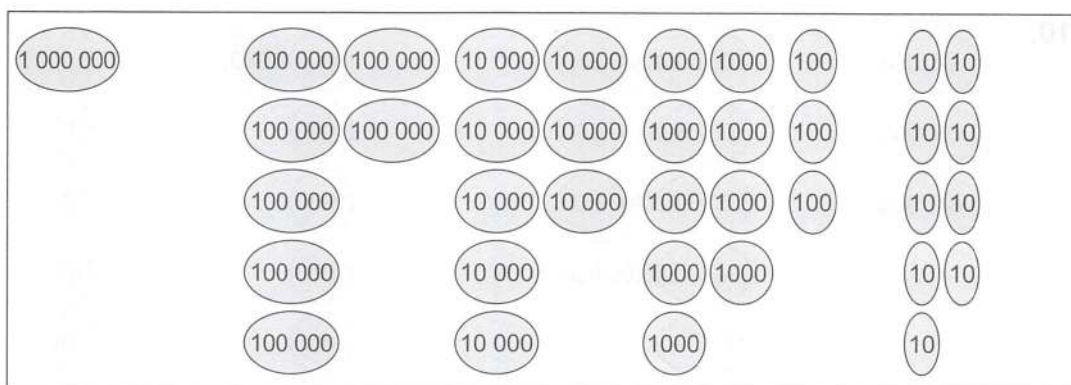
5.



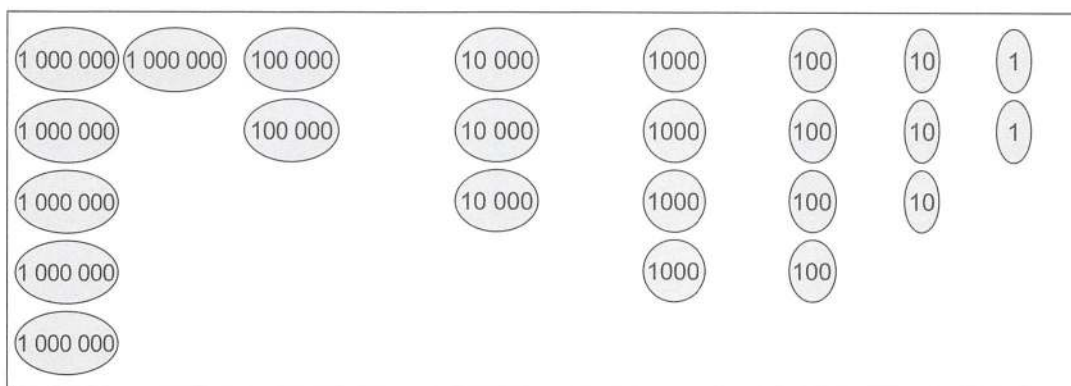
6.



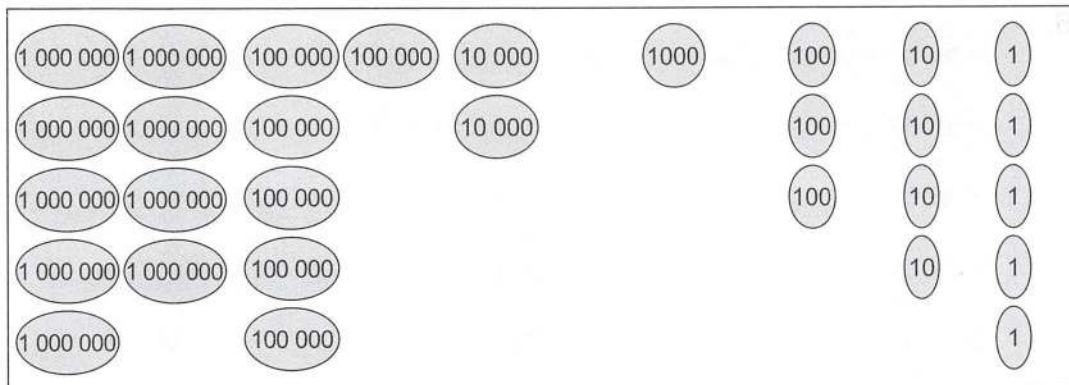
7.



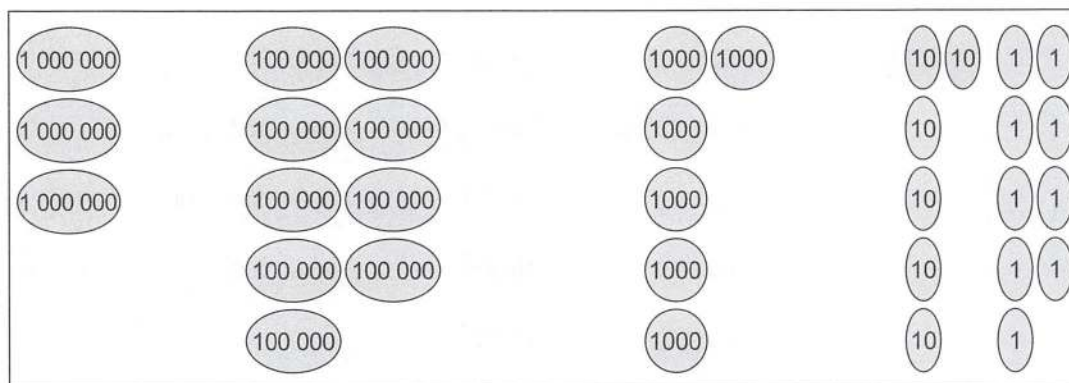
8.



9.



10.



**(E) Write the following numbers in words. [10 marks]**

1. 4 003 000 \_\_\_\_\_

2. 7 800 000 \_\_\_\_\_

3. 869 539 \_\_\_\_\_

4. 4 502 146 \_\_\_\_\_

5. 397 653 \_\_\_\_\_

6. 2 136 457 \_\_\_\_\_

7. 9 091 091 \_\_\_\_\_

8. 6 640 864 \_\_\_\_\_

9. 1 758 002 \_\_\_\_\_

10. 5 000 398 \_\_\_\_\_

**(F) Write the numbers on the lines provided. [10 marks]**

1. two million, seven hundred and six thousand \_\_\_\_\_
2. four hundred and eighty-three thousand \_\_\_\_\_
3. eight million, three hundred and fourteen \_\_\_\_\_
4. one hundred and forty-five thousand and one \_\_\_\_\_
5. six million, one hundred and one thousand  
and six hundred \_\_\_\_\_
6. three million, five hundred and sixty-four  
thousand, one hundred and seventy-eight \_\_\_\_\_
7. nine million, two thousand and nine \_\_\_\_\_
8. five million, six hundred thousand,  
seven hundred and three \_\_\_\_\_
9. seven million, eight hundred and ninety-four  
thousand and eighty-seven \_\_\_\_\_
10. four million, twenty-five thousand, two  
hundred and fifty \_\_\_\_\_

**(G) Fill in each blank with the correct answer.**

**[20 marks]**

1.  $72\ 662 = 70\ 000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 600 + 62$
2.  $23\ 455 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 3000 + 400 + 50 + 5$
3.  $40\ 133 = 40\ 000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 30 + 3$
4.  $99\ 099 = 90\ 000 + 9000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 9$
5.  $56\ 004 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 6000 + 4$
6.  $551\ 700 = 550\ 000 + 1000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
7.  $369\ 078 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 60\ 000 + 9000 + 70 + 8$
8.  $606\ 101 = 600\ 000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 100 + 1$
9.  $152\ 050 = 100\ 000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 2000 + 50$
10.  $810\ 376 = 800\ 000 + 10\ 000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 70 + 6$

11.  $1\ 000\ 000 = 999\ 000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

12.  $1\ 854\ 000 = 1\ 000\ 000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 4000$

13.  $4\ 600\ 800 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 600\ 000 + 800$

14.  $2\ 350\ 235 = 2\ 000\ 000 + 300\ 000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 235$

15.  $6\ 007\ 654 = 6\ 000\ 000 + 7000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

16.  $9\ 018\ 380 = 9\ 000\ 000 + 10\ 000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 380$

17.  $3\ 133\ 100 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 100\ 000 + 30\ 000 + 3000 + 100$

18.  $5\ 675\ 025 = 5\ 000\ 000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 70\ 000 + 5000 + 25$

19.  $7\ 804\ 708 = 7\ 000\ 000 + 800\ 000 + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 708$

20.  $8\ 416\ 399 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + 400\ 000 + 10\ 000 + 6000 + 399$

# 2

## Operations of Whole Numbers



Perform multiplication of tens, hundreds, thousands and their multiples

(A) Write the correct answers on the lines provided.

[9 marks]

1.  $83 \times 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $196 \times 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $6004 \times 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $19 \times 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $575 \times 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $1840 \times 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $64 \times 1000 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $183 \times 1000 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $5190 \times 1000 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

**(B) Write the correct answers on the lines provided.**

**[18 marks]**

1.  $106 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 1060$

2.  $54 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 5400$

3.  $97 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 970$

4.  $2358 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 23\,580$

5.  $32 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 32\,000$

6.  $721 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 721\,000$

7.  $489 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 48\,900$

8.  $6710 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 671\,000$

9.  $8494 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 8\,494\,000$

10.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 10 = 31\,070$

11.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 100 = 58\,000$

12.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 1000 = 41\,000$

13.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 10 = 2550$

14.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 100 = 6300$

15.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 1000 = 7\,002\,000$

16.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 10 = 760$

17.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 100 = 489\,900$

18.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 1000 = 924\,000$

(C) Write the correct answers on the lines provided.

[27 marks]

**Example:**

$$\begin{aligned}12 \times 30 &= 12 \times \underline{3} \times 10 \\&= \underline{36} \times 10 \\&= \underline{360}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}1. \quad 45 \times 60 &= 45 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 10 \\&= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 10 \\&= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}2. \quad 313 \times 90 &= 313 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 10 \\&= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 10 \\&= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}3. \quad 5050 \times 50 &= 5050 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 10 \\&= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 10 \\&= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}\end{aligned}$$

**Example:**

$$\begin{aligned}23 \times 400 &= 23 \times \underline{4} \times 100 \\&= \underline{92} \times 100 \\&= \underline{9200}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}4. \quad 56 \times 700 &= 56 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 100 \\&= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 100 \\&= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}\end{aligned}$$

5.  $824 \times 300 = 824 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 100$

$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 100$

$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

6.  $1357 \times 900 = 1357 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 100$

$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 100$

$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**Example:**

$4 \times 5000 = 4 \times \underline{5} \times 1000$

$= \underline{20} \times 1000$

$= \underline{20\,000}$

7.  $6 \times 7000 = 6 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 1000$

$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 1000$

$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

8.  $17 \times 8000 = 17 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 1000$

$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 1000$

$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

9.  $987 \times 2000 = 987 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 1000$

$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 1000$

$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$



## Perform division of tens, hundreds, thousands and their multiples

(A) Write the correct answers on the lines provided.

[15 marks]

1.  $50 \div 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
2.  $410 \div 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
3.  $7070 \div 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
4.  $23\ 450 \div 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
5.  $367\ 110 \div 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
6.  $6\ 880\ 000 \div 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
7.  $600 \div 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
8.  $8400 \div 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
9.  $15\ 900 \div 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
10.  $704\ 500 \div 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
11.  $1\ 026\ 100 \div 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
12.  $4000 \div 1000 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
13.  $60\ 000 \div 1000 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
14.  $985\ 000 \div 1000 =$  \_\_\_\_\_
15.  $8\ 102\ 000 \div 1000 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

**(B) Write the correct answers on the lines provided.**

**[28 marks]**

1.  $320 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 32$

2.  $400 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 4$

3.  $8000 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 8$

4.  $1560 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 156$

5.  $91\,000 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 91$

6.  $307\,000 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 3070$

7.  $61\,100 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 6110$

8.  $1\,575\,000 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 1575$

9.  $2700 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 27$

10.  $8\,940\,000 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 89\,400$

11.  $482\,000 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 48\,200$

12.  $526\,000 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 526$

13.  $73\,500 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 735$

14.  $2\,122\,110 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 212\,211$

15. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  1000 = 3

16. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  100 = 9

17. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  10 = 1010

18. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  1000 = 1800

19. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  100 = 7676

20. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  10 = 70

21. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  1000 = 992

22. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  100 = 686

23. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  10 = 420

24. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  1000 = 24

25. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  100 = 55

26. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  10 = 83 000

27. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  100 = 50 057

28. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  10 = 345 200

(C) Write the correct answers on the lines provided.

[24 marks]

**Example:**

$$\begin{aligned} 480 \div 40 &= 480 \div \underline{10} \div \underline{4} \\ &= \underline{48} \div \underline{4} \\ &= \underline{12} \end{aligned}$$

1.  $950 \div 50 = 950 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

2.  $5760 \div 90 = 5760 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

3.  $42\,420 \div 70 = 42\,420 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

4.  $586\,380 \div 60 = 586\,380 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

5.  $3\,124\,480 \div 80 = 3\,124\,480 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$



6.  $7600 \div 400 = 7600 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

7.  $90\,900 \div 300 = 90\,900 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

8.  $876\,500 \div 500 = 876\,500 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

9.  $4\,113\,200 \div 700 = 4\,113\,200 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

10.  $72\,000 \div 8000 = 72\,000 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

11.  $550\,000 \div 5000 = 550\,000 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

12.  $6\,336\,000 \div 9000 = 6\,336\,000 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$   
 $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$



## Perform order of operations

Do these sums. Use a calculator to check your answers.

[20 marks]

1.  $(35 + 15 + 20) \div 7 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

2.  $18 \div 3 + 32 - 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

3.  $36 - 84 \div 12 + 14 \times 5 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

4.  $78 \div (456 - 450) \times 90 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

5.  $8 \times (17 - 9) - 28 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

6.  $56 \div 8 + 13 \times (88 - 28) = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

7.  $600 + (72 - 32) \div 5 \times 80 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

8.  $100 \div 20 \times (5 + 9) = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

9.  $55 \div (13 - 8) - 7 + 21 \times 2 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

10.  $(18 - 5) \times 7 + (23 - 11) \div 3 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$



11.  $80 \times 15 \div 40 \times 12 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $(144 \div 12) \times (72 \div 9) =$  \_\_\_\_\_

13.  $48 \times 50 \div 10 \div 8 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

14.  $145 - 34 - (23 - 12) =$  \_\_\_\_\_

15.  $(145 - 34) - 23 - 12 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

16.  $145 - (34 - 23) - 12 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

17.  $(25 + 45) \times (28 + 32) \div (14 + 16) =$  \_\_\_\_\_

18.  $(220 + 130) \div (29 + 21) \times (525 + 275) =$  \_\_\_\_\_

19.  $(30 \times 20 + 120) \div (350 - 11 \times 10) =$  \_\_\_\_\_

20.  $(810 \div 90 - 7) \times (6 + 250 \div 50) =$  \_\_\_\_\_



## Solve word problems related to whole numbers

**Do these word problems. Show your working clearly in the space provided.**

1. The price of a blouse was twice the price of a skirt. Annie spent \$150 on four such blouses and two such skirts. What was the cost of each blouse?

**[2 marks]**

2. Jeremy bought 30 books at \$7 each at a book fair. If he saved \$5 per book, how much would he have to pay to buy all the books at the original price?

**[2 marks]**

3. A baker sold 278 pies on Tuesday. He sold 39 more pies on Tuesday than on Monday. The number of pies he sold on Wednesday was twice the number of pies sold on Tuesday. How many pies did the baker sell altogether on the three days? **[2 marks]**

4. Kelly had three times as much money as Andy. After giving Andy \$450, Kelly had twice as much money as he had.

(a) How much money did Andy have in the end? **[1 mark]**

(b) How much money did Kelly have at first? **[2 marks]**

5. Mrs Jackson bought 3 kg of prawns at \$22 per kg, 5 kg of crabs at \$18 per kg and some squids at \$9 per kg. If Mrs Jackson paid \$264 for the seafood, how many kilograms of squids did she buy? **[2 marks]**

6. When two dozen tins of canned food are placed in a pail, the mass is 4560 g. When 18 tins of such canned food are placed in the same pail, the mass is 3480 g. Find the mass of the pail. **[3 marks]**

7. Zoe bought a leather sofa and was allowed to pay for it in instalments. After paying a deposit of \$399, she could pay the rest in 24 monthly instalments. If Zoe paid \$275 every month, how much was the leather sofa? **[1 mark]**

8. Sally packed 783 strawberries equally into 9 packs. After giving 4 such packs to her neighbours, she decided to repack 5 strawberries into each pack. How many packs of strawberries did she have in the end? **[3 marks]**

9. Mr Johnson imported some cartons of instant noodles. There were 28 packs of instant noodles in each carton. He then sold 10 packs of instant noodles for \$5. If he had received \$280 from the sale of instant noodles, how many cartons of instant noodles were sold? **[3 marks]**

10. A shopkeeper bought 7 boxes of storybooks. Each box had 25 storybooks. He then bought another 9 boxes of pencils. There were 100 pencils in each box. If the shopkeeper paid \$19 for each storybook and \$2 for each pencil, how much did he pay in all? **[3 marks]**

- 11.** There are four times as many yellow marbles as green marbles in a box. If there are 48 more yellow marbles than green marbles, how many marbles are there altogether in the box? **[2 marks]**

- 12.** Grace arranges some plums in boxes of 8 and some kiwis in boxes of 4. After selling each box of plums at \$2 and each box of kiwis at \$5, she has \$2516. If Grace sells 7 times as many boxes of kiwis as the number of boxes of plums, how many pieces of fruit does she sell in all? **[3 marks]**

13. David bought 5 similar bracelets at a price of \$2079 each. He paid for the bracelets in 15 instalments. How much did he pay for each instalment?

[2 marks]

14. A baker bought 680 000 g of flour and packed the flour into 200 similar bags. He used some flour and had 100 such bags left. He decided to repack the remaining flour into bags of 5000 g. How many bags of flour did he have in the end?

[3 marks]



Do Review 1 to practise on Whole Numbers and Operations of Whole Numbers.  
Go to **My SAPeducation App** or [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

# 3

## Fractions and Mixed Numbers



Make a connection between fractions and division

- (A) Find the value of the following. Express your answer as a fraction in its simplest form or as a mixed number. [10 marks]

Examples:

$$2 \div 8 = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$10 \div 4 = 2\frac{1}{2}$$

$$2 \div 8 = \frac{2}{8} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$10 \div 4 = \frac{10}{4} = \frac{5}{2} = 2\frac{1}{2}$$

1.  $4 \div 14 =$

6.  $12 \div 8 =$

2.  $5 \div 75 =$

7.  $29 \div 5 =$

3.  $9 \div 39 =$

8.  $36 \div 7 =$

4.  $12 \div 64 =$

9.  $42 \div 4 =$

5.  $13 \div 117 =$

10.  $82 \div 6 =$

**(B) Express each fraction or mixed number as a division sentence.**

**[10 marks]**

**Examples:**

$$\frac{4}{5} = 4 \div 5$$

$$1\frac{2}{3} = \frac{5}{3} = 5 \div 3$$

1.  $\frac{3}{10} =$

6.  $2\frac{4}{5} =$

2.  $\frac{6}{7} =$

7.  $4\frac{5}{6} =$

3.  $\frac{8}{9} =$

8.  $7\frac{7}{8} =$

4.  $\frac{11}{12} =$

9.  $10\frac{1}{10} =$

5.  $\frac{15}{101} =$

10.  $11\frac{11}{13} =$



## Convert fractions to decimals

Convert the following fractions to decimals. Round off your answer to 2 decimal places. [10 marks]

### Examples:

$$\frac{2}{5} = 0.4$$

$$\frac{2}{5} = \frac{4}{10} = 0.4$$

$$\frac{2}{3} \approx 0.67$$

$$\frac{2}{3} = 2 \div 3 \approx 0.67$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.666 \\ 3 \overline{) 2.0} \\ \underline{18} \phantom{0} \\ 20 \\ \underline{18} \phantom{0} \\ 20 \\ \underline{18} \phantom{0} \\ 2 \end{array}$$

1.  $\frac{5}{20} =$

6.  $\frac{3}{8} \approx$

2.  $\frac{6}{25} =$

7.  $\frac{9}{11} \approx$

3.  $\frac{4}{7} \approx$

8.  $13\frac{1}{3} \approx$

4.  $6\frac{2}{9} \approx$

9.  $5\frac{5}{14} \approx$

5.  $7\frac{3}{13} \approx$

10.  $2\frac{11}{12} \approx$



## Add and subtract mixed numbers

(A) Add the mixed numbers. Express your answer in its simplest form.

[10 marks]

**Example:**

$$1\frac{2}{3} + 2\frac{3}{4} = 4\frac{5}{12}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 1\frac{2}{3} + 2\frac{3}{4} &= 1\frac{8}{12} + 2\frac{9}{12} \\ &= 3\frac{17}{12} \\ &= 3 + \frac{12}{12} + \frac{5}{12} \\ &= 4\frac{5}{12} \end{aligned}$$

1.  $2\frac{7}{8} + 1\frac{1}{3} =$

6.  $3\frac{1}{6} + 5\frac{5}{9} =$

2.  $4\frac{4}{9} + 1\frac{3}{4} =$

7.  $3\frac{2}{3} + 4\frac{4}{5} =$

3.  $10\frac{2}{5} + 3\frac{2}{7} =$

8.  $9\frac{6}{7} + 2\frac{1}{4} =$

4.  $2\frac{1}{2} + 3\frac{2}{3} =$

9.  $7\frac{7}{8} + 8\frac{4}{5} =$

5.  $4\frac{1}{4} + 6\frac{1}{6} =$

10.  $6\frac{3}{5} + 6\frac{7}{12} =$


(B) Subtract the mixed numbers. Express your answer in its simplest form. [10 marks]

Example:


$$2\frac{3}{4} - 1\frac{2}{3} = 1\frac{1}{12}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 2\frac{3}{4} - 1\frac{2}{3} &= 2\frac{9}{12} - 1\frac{8}{12} \\ &= 1\frac{1}{12} \end{aligned}$$


1.  $5\frac{3}{5} - 1\frac{3}{10} =$

 6.  $6\frac{3}{11} - 3\frac{1}{2} =$

2.  $4\frac{9}{10} - 2\frac{2}{3} =$

 7.  $2\frac{4}{5} - 1\frac{3}{4} =$


3.  $12\frac{5}{8} - 4\frac{3}{4} =$

 8.  $4\frac{1}{7} - 3\frac{1}{3} =$

4.  $3\frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{1}{6} =$

 9.  $10\frac{2}{5} - 6\frac{3}{7} =$

5.  $8\frac{3}{4} - 5\frac{5}{6} =$

 10.  $9\frac{4}{5} - 2\frac{8}{9} =$

# NOTES

# 4

## Multiplying Whole Numbers, Fractions and Mixed Numbers



Find the product of fractions and whole numbers

Multiply the fractions by the whole numbers.

[10 marks]

Example:

$$\frac{1}{4} \times 12 = 3$$

$$\frac{1}{4} \times 12 = \frac{1 \times 12}{4} = \frac{12}{4} = 3 \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{1}{\cancel{4}_1} \times \overset{3}{\cancel{12}_4} = 3$$

1.  $\frac{1}{5} \times 60 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $\frac{3}{2} \times 28 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\frac{2}{3} \times 24 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $\frac{5}{4} \times 16 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{4}{7} \times 42 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $\frac{9}{5} \times 65 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $\frac{5}{9} \times 54 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $\frac{13}{10} \times 70 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $\frac{10}{11} \times 33 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $\frac{12}{11} \times 88 =$  \_\_\_\_\_



## Find the product of proper fractions

Multiply these proper fractions. Express your answer in its simplest form.

[10 marks]

**Example:**

$$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1 \times 2}{2 \times 3} = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{1}{\cancel{2}} \times \frac{\cancel{2}}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$$

1.  $\frac{4}{9} \times \frac{3}{8} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $\frac{2}{5} \times \frac{2}{3} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\frac{5}{12} \times \frac{4}{7} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $\frac{5}{6} \times \frac{3}{10} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{2}{5} \times \frac{6}{10} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $\frac{7}{10} \times \frac{4}{21} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $\frac{11}{12} \times \frac{3}{9} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $\frac{5}{7} \times \frac{14}{25} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $\frac{8}{9} \times \frac{3}{4} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $\frac{8}{15} \times \frac{9}{20} =$  \_\_\_\_\_



## Find the product of proper and improper fractions

Multiply the proper fractions by the improper fractions. [10 marks]

**Example:**

$$\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{4}{3} = \frac{4}{9}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{4}{3} &= \frac{1 \times 4}{3 \times 3} \\ &= \frac{4}{9} \end{aligned}$$

1.  $\frac{4}{7} \times \frac{9}{5} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $\frac{10}{11} \times \frac{21}{6} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\frac{18}{4} \times \frac{2}{9} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{15}{2} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{7}{3} \times \frac{1}{8} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $\frac{23}{5} \times \frac{10}{12} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $\frac{5}{6} \times \frac{12}{5} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $\frac{25}{9} \times \frac{18}{35} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $\frac{16}{9} \times \frac{3}{8} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $\frac{30}{63} \times \frac{27}{10} =$  \_\_\_\_\_



## Find the product of improper fractions

Multiply these improper fractions.

[10 marks]

**Example:**

$$\frac{3}{2} \times \frac{4}{3} = 2$$

$$\frac{\overset{1}{\cancel{3}}}{\underset{1}{\cancel{2}}} \times \frac{\overset{2}{\cancel{4}}}{\underset{1}{\cancel{3}}} = 2$$

1.  $\frac{13}{10} \times \frac{20}{8} =$  \_\_\_\_\_



6.  $\frac{49}{9} \times \frac{30}{7} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\frac{10}{3} \times \frac{21}{5} =$  \_\_\_\_\_



7.  $\frac{15}{11} \times \frac{35}{12} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{9}{2} \times \frac{13}{6} =$  \_\_\_\_\_



8.  $\frac{33}{8} \times \frac{41}{7} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $\frac{10}{7} \times \frac{21}{4} =$  \_\_\_\_\_



9.  $\frac{17}{6} \times \frac{19}{9} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $\frac{24}{15} \times \frac{30}{18} =$  \_\_\_\_\_



10.  $\frac{41}{14} \times \frac{21}{12} =$  \_\_\_\_\_



## Find the product of mixed numbers and whole numbers

Multiply the mixed numbers by the whole numbers.


[10 marks]

**Example:**


$$1\frac{2}{3} \times 10 = 16\frac{2}{3}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 1\frac{2}{3} \times 10 &= \frac{5}{3} \times 10 \\ &= \frac{5 \times 10}{3} \\ &= \frac{50}{3} \\ &= 16\frac{2}{3} \end{aligned}$$


1.  $2\frac{3}{5} \times 40 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

 6.  $8\frac{2}{7} \times 56 =$  \_\_\_\_\_


2.  $6\frac{1}{8} \times 18 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

 7.  $99 \times 5\frac{7}{11} =$  \_\_\_\_\_


3.  $16 \times 3\frac{1}{3} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

 8.  $74 \times 4\frac{5}{6} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $20 \times 4\frac{3}{4} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

 9.  $8\frac{9}{10} \times 64 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $5\frac{5}{9} \times 35 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

 10.  $85 \times 5\frac{8}{15} =$  \_\_\_\_\_

# NOTES

# 5

## Word Problems on Fractions



Solve word problems related to fractions

Do these word problems. Show your working clearly in the space provided.

1. Peter cycles from his house to the library. After cycling for  $3\frac{2}{5}$  km, he still has to cycle for another  $2\frac{1}{2}$  km in order to reach the library. How far is his house from the library? [1 mark]

2. Queenie has  $3\frac{1}{2}$  l of fruit juice. She drinks  $1\frac{1}{8}$  l of it in a day. How much fruit juice is left? [2 marks]

3. Kelly bought a rope of length  $3\frac{4}{9}$  m. Bruce bought a rope of length  $1\frac{3}{5}$  m shorter than Kelly's. What was the total length of rope they bought? **[2 marks]**

4. Clara took  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hours to finish her Mathematics homework. She took  $1\frac{5}{6}$  hours more to finish her English homework than her Mathematics homework. How long did Clara take to finish all her homework? **[2 marks]**

5. The total mass of a watermelon, a papaya and a honeydew is  $6\frac{1}{2}$  kg. The watermelon has a mass of  $3\frac{3}{4}$  kg. The papaya has a mass of  $1\frac{7}{8}$  kg lighter than the watermelon. What is the mass of the honeydew? **[3 marks]**

6. Terry bought 5 pizzas. After his sisters had eaten some, there were  $3\frac{3}{4}$  pizzas left. He ate  $\frac{7}{8}$  fewer pizza than his sisters. How many pizzas were eaten in all? **[3 marks]**

7. Winnie prepared 9 litres of syrup. She poured them equally into 4 similar containers and gave one container of syrup to her neighbour. How many litres of syrup did her neighbour receive? **[1 mark]**

8. A group of workers are given 30 days to renovate an apartment. The process includes hacking, cementing, tiling and painting. If the workers wish to devote their time equally among the activities, how much time should they spend on each activity? **[1 mark]**
9. A shopkeeper buys two sacks of rice that weigh  $2\frac{5}{6}$  kg and  $4\frac{1}{6}$  kg. If he packs the rice equally into 5 bags, how much does each bag weigh? **[2 marks]**
10. A team of 5 runners takes part in a 21-km relay race. If each team member runs an equal distance of the race, what is the distance each runner covers? **[1 mark]**

**11.** A bag of hazelnuts has a mass of 15 kg. The mass of a bag of cashew nuts is  $\frac{2}{5}$  that of the bag of hazelnuts.

(a) What is the total mass of the bags of hazelnuts and cashew nuts?

**[2 marks]**

(b) The nuts are then mixed together and packed equally into 8 bags. What is the mass of each bag of mixed nuts?

**[1 mark]**

**12.** Mr Adam earns \$4815 every month. He saves  $\frac{2}{9}$  of it and spends  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the remaining amount of money on food. How much does he spend on food?

**[3 marks]**

13. After Eugene spent  $\frac{3}{8}$  of his money and Tammy spent  $\frac{3}{8}$  of her money, Eugene had \$40 more than Tammy. How much more money did Eugene have than Tammy at first? [3 marks]

14. Cindy lost  $\frac{1}{3}$  of her marbles in a game. She gave  $\frac{2}{5}$  of the remaining marbles to her sister and put the rest of the marbles equally into 4 pouches. If each pouch contained 72 marbles, how many marbles did she have at first? [3 marks]

- 15.** Wallace and Andy had a total of 560 trading cards. After Wallace lost  $\frac{1}{9}$  of his trading cards to Andy, they had an equal number of trading cards. How many more trading cards did Wallace have than Andy at first? **[2 marks]**

- 16.** The breadth of field A is  $\frac{7}{12}$  its length of 108 m. What will the perimeter of field B be if it has  $\frac{5}{6}$  the perimeter of field A? **[3 marks]**

17. There are 1400 students in a school. The number of girls is  $\frac{3}{4}$  the number of boys. How many students are in other levels if  $\frac{1}{6}$  of the girls and  $\frac{1}{5}$  of the boys are in Primary One? [5 marks]

18. Christine gave  $\frac{3}{7}$  of the orange juice to her brother. She drank  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the remaining orange juice. What fraction of the orange juice had she left? [1 mark]

19. Elle had \$840. She spent  $\frac{5}{12}$  of the money on some clothes.  $\frac{7}{10}$  of the money spent on the clothes was used to purchase 4 dresses of the same price. How much did each dress cost? [3 marks]

20. Lara had some money in her savings account. She withdrew  $\frac{3}{8}$  of it and spent  $\frac{2}{9}$  of it on some books. She gave  $\frac{4}{7}$  of the remaining money to her mother and banked the rest of the money. If Lara had banked \$756, how much money did she have in her savings account at first? [3 marks]

21. Joslin bought 32 packs of red beans. The mass of each pack of red beans was  $45\frac{3}{4}$  g.

(a) What was the total mass of all 32 packs of red beans? [1 mark]

(b) If Joslin gave  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the red beans to her neighbour, what was the mass of red beans left? [2 marks]

22.  $\frac{3}{7}$  of the chocolates in a shop were plain chocolates. The number of chocolates with strawberry filling was twice the number of chocolates with coffee filling. The number of chocolates with coffee filling was  $\frac{1}{3}$  of those with nuts. If there were 108 chocolates with coffee filling, how many plain chocolates were there? [3 marks]



Do Review 2 to practise on Fractions and Mixed Numbers, Multiplying Whole Numbers, Fractions and Mixed Numbers and Word Problems on Fractions.  
Try the challenging Non-Routine Questions 1 for further application.  
Go to **My SAPeducation App** or [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

# 6

## Area of Triangles

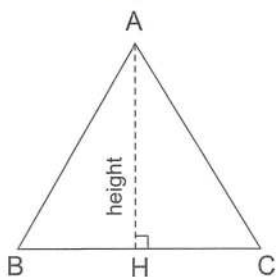


### Identify the base and height of a triangle

(A) Identify the base for the given height in each triangle.

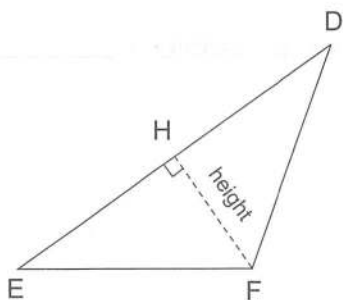
[8 marks]

1.



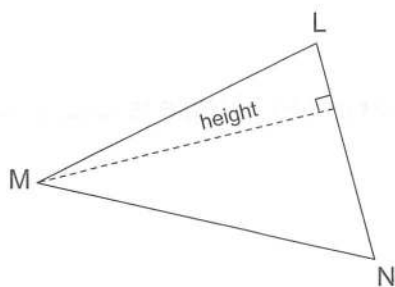
The base of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

2.



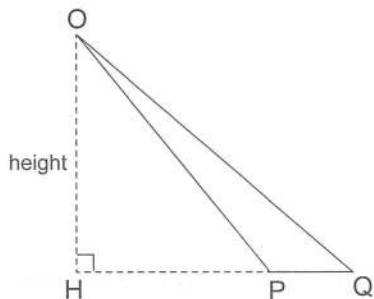
The base of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

3.



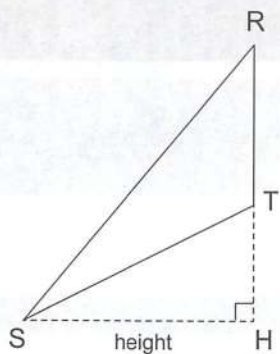
The base of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

4.



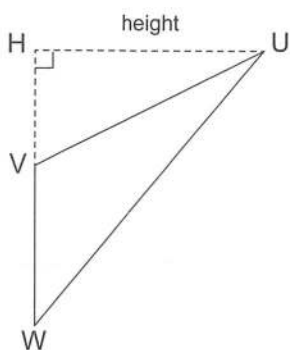
The base of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

5.



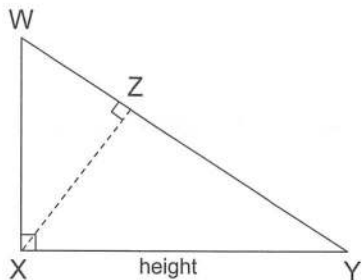
The base of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

6.



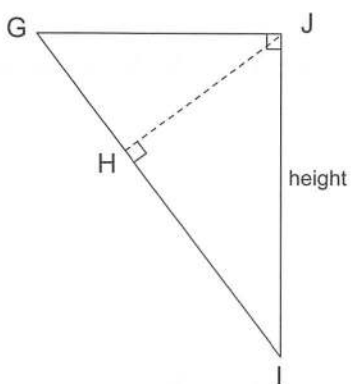
The base of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

7.



The base of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

8.

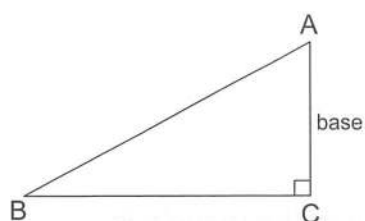


The base of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

(B) Identify the height for the given base in each triangle.

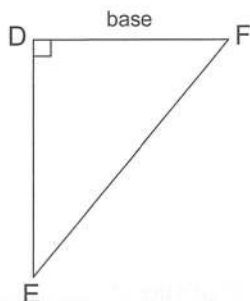
[8 marks]

1.



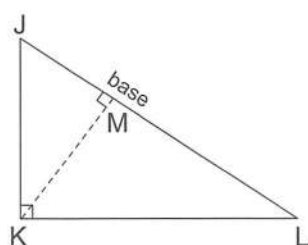
The height of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

2.



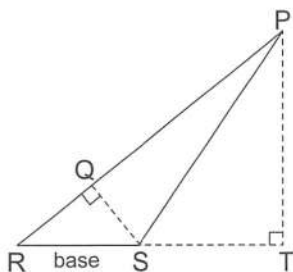
The height of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

3.



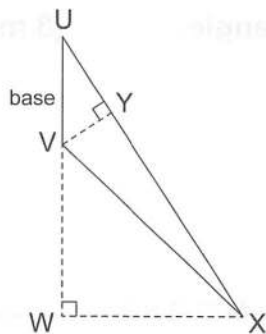
The height of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

4.



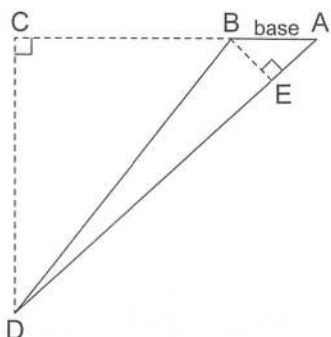
The height of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

5.



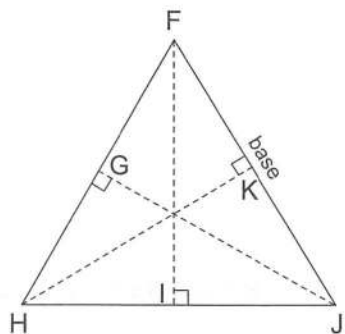
The height of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

6.



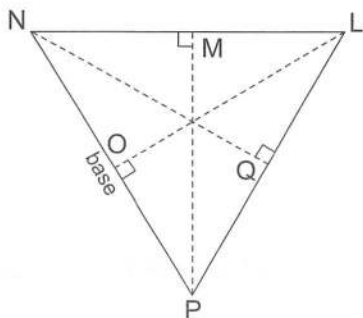
The height of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

7.



The height of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

8.



The height of the triangle is \_\_\_\_\_.

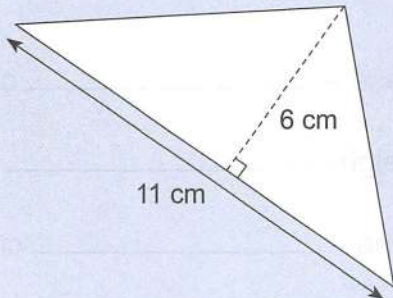


# Apply the formula to calculate the area of triangles

Find the area of each triangle.

[10 marks]

## Example:



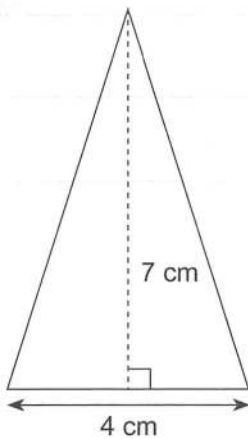
Base = 11 cm

Height = 6 cm

Area = 33 cm<sup>2</sup>

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area} &= \frac{1}{2} \times \text{Base} \times \text{Height} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 11 \times 6 \\ &= 33 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

1.

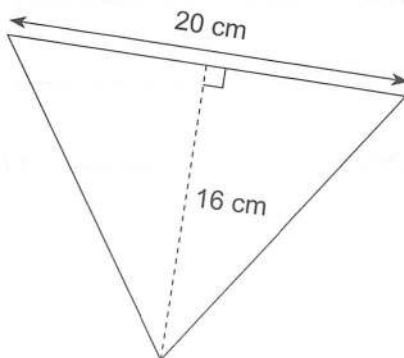


Base = \_\_\_\_\_ cm

Height = \_\_\_\_\_ cm

Area = \_\_\_\_\_ cm<sup>2</sup>

2.



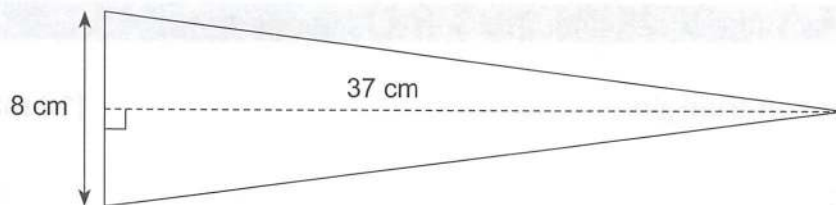
Base = \_\_\_\_\_ cm

Height = \_\_\_\_\_ cm

Area = \_\_\_\_\_ cm<sup>2</sup>



3.

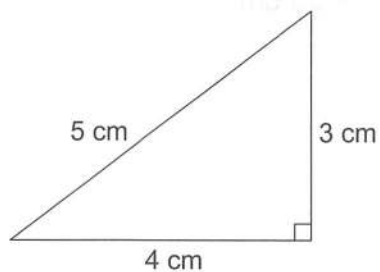


Base = \_\_\_\_\_ cm

Height = \_\_\_\_\_ cm

Area = \_\_\_\_\_  $\text{cm}^2$

4.

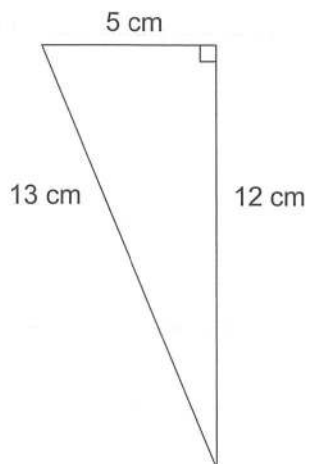


Base = \_\_\_\_\_ cm

Height = \_\_\_\_\_ cm

Area = \_\_\_\_\_  $\text{cm}^2$

5.



Base = \_\_\_\_\_ cm

Height = \_\_\_\_\_ cm

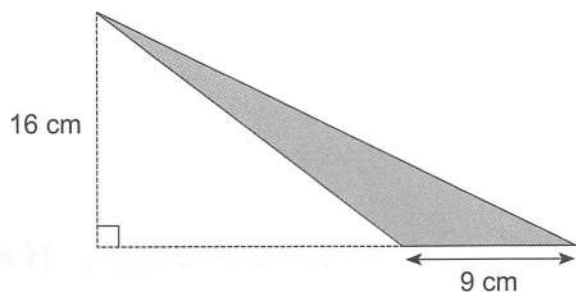
Area = \_\_\_\_\_  $\text{cm}^2$



# Find the area of shaded triangles and composite figures

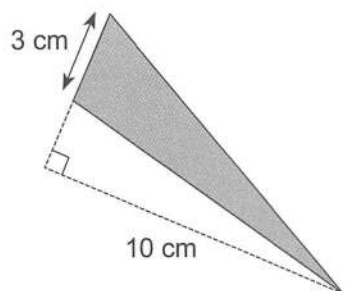
For each figure, find the area of the shaded triangle.

1.



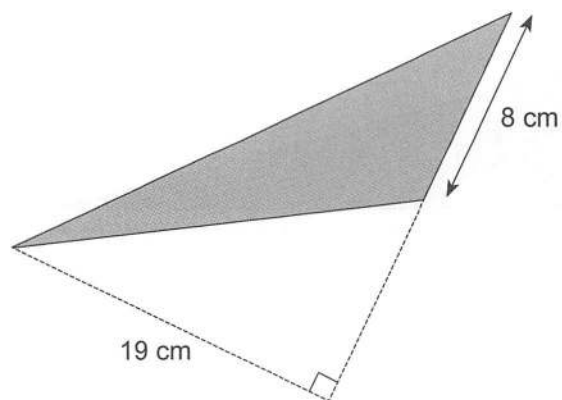
\_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

2.



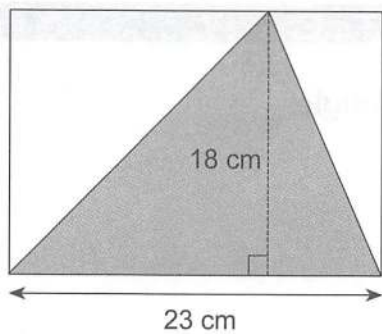
\_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

3.



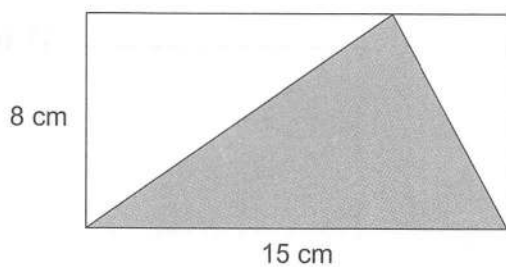
\_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

4.



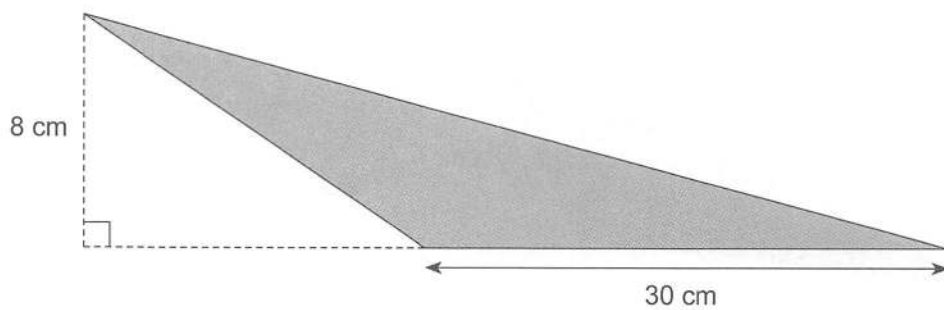
\_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

5.



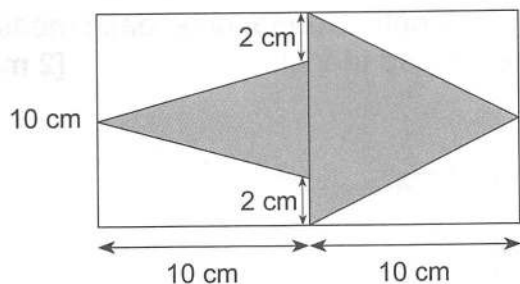
\_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

6.



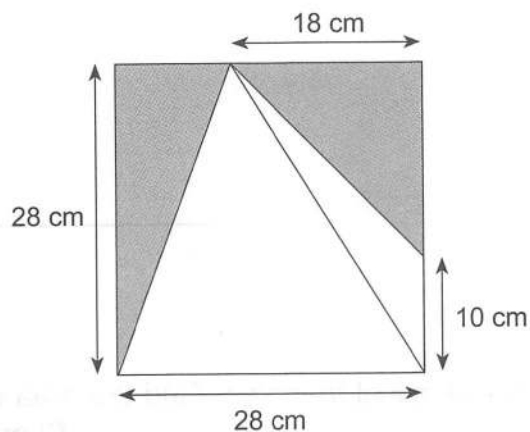
\_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

7.



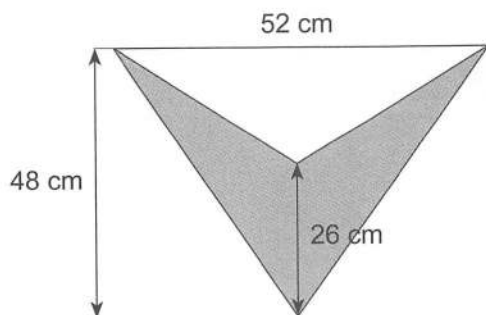
\_\_\_\_\_ [3 marks]

8.



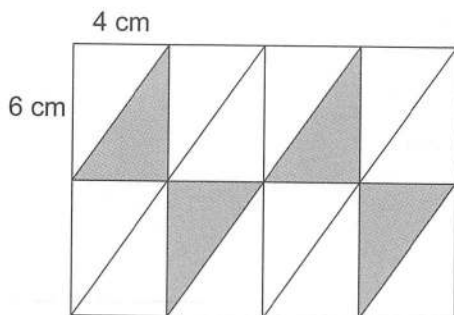
\_\_\_\_\_ [3 marks]

9.

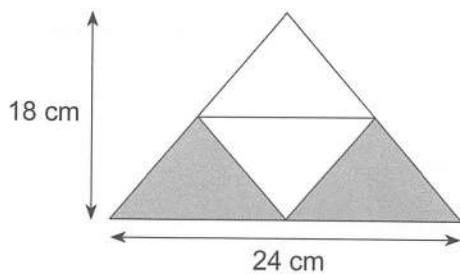


\_\_\_\_\_ [3 marks]

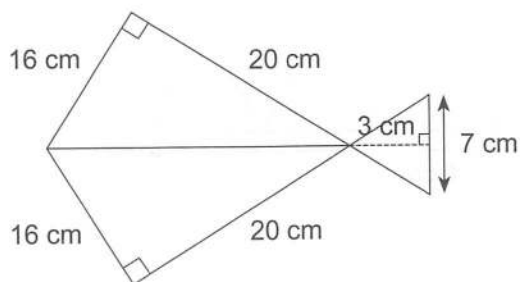
10. The figure below is made up of eight identical rectangles, each measuring 4 cm by 6 cm. Find the area of the shaded triangles. **[2 marks]**



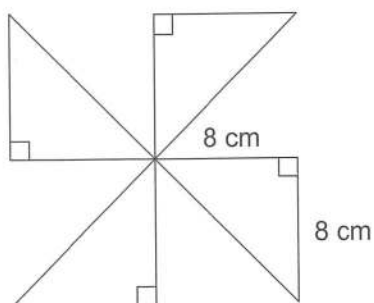
11. The figure below is made up of four identical triangles. Find the area of the shaded triangles. **[2 marks]**



12. The figure below is made up of three triangles. Find its area. [3 marks]

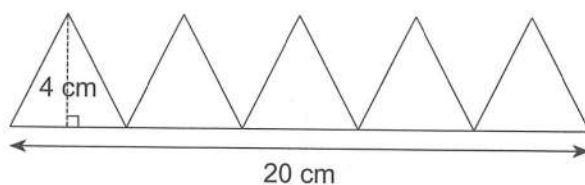


13. The figure below is made up of four identical triangles. Find its area. [2 marks]



14. The figure below is made up of five identical triangles. Find its area.

[3 marks]



# 7

## Ratio

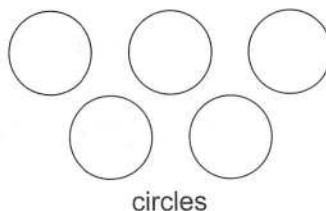
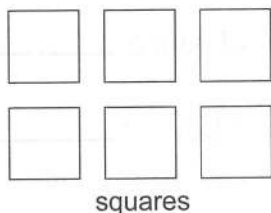


Find ratio and equivalent ratio of two or three given quantities

(A) Fill in each blank with ratio in its simplest form.

[27 marks]

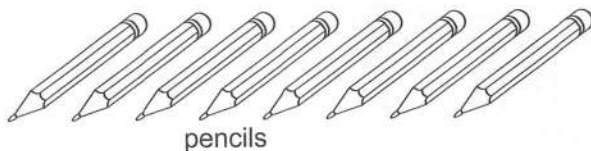
1.



The ratio of the number of squares to the number of circles is \_\_\_\_\_.

The ratio of the number of circles to the number of squares is \_\_\_\_\_.

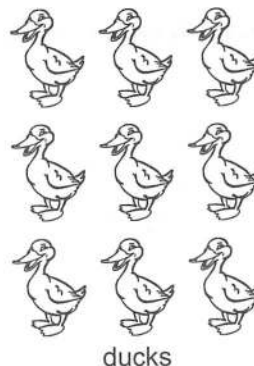
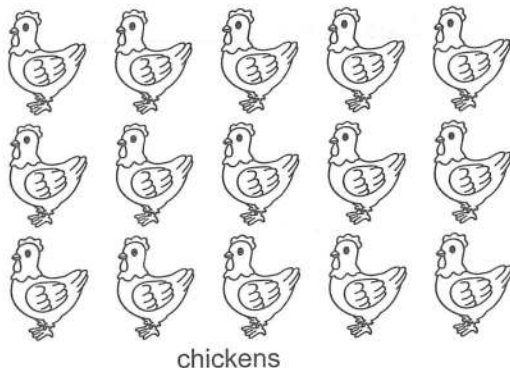
2.



The ratio of the number of pencils to the number of erasers is \_\_\_\_\_.

The ratio of the number of erasers to the number of pencils is \_\_\_\_\_.

3.



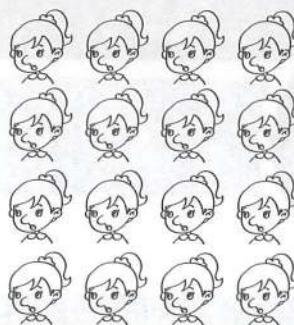
The ratio of the number of chickens to the number of ducks is \_\_\_\_\_.

The ratio of the number of ducks to the number of chickens is \_\_\_\_\_.

4.



boys

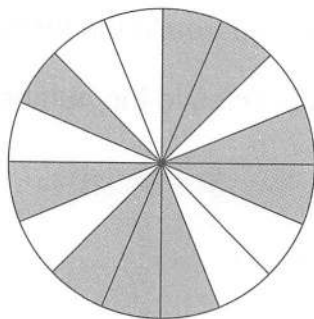


girls

The ratio of the number of boys to the number of girls is \_\_\_\_\_.

The ratio of the number of girls to the number of boys is \_\_\_\_\_.

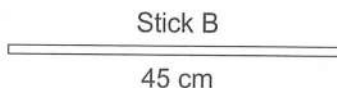
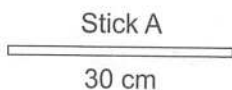
5.



The ratio of shaded sectors to unshaded sectors is \_\_\_\_\_.

The ratio of unshaded sectors to shaded sectors is \_\_\_\_\_.

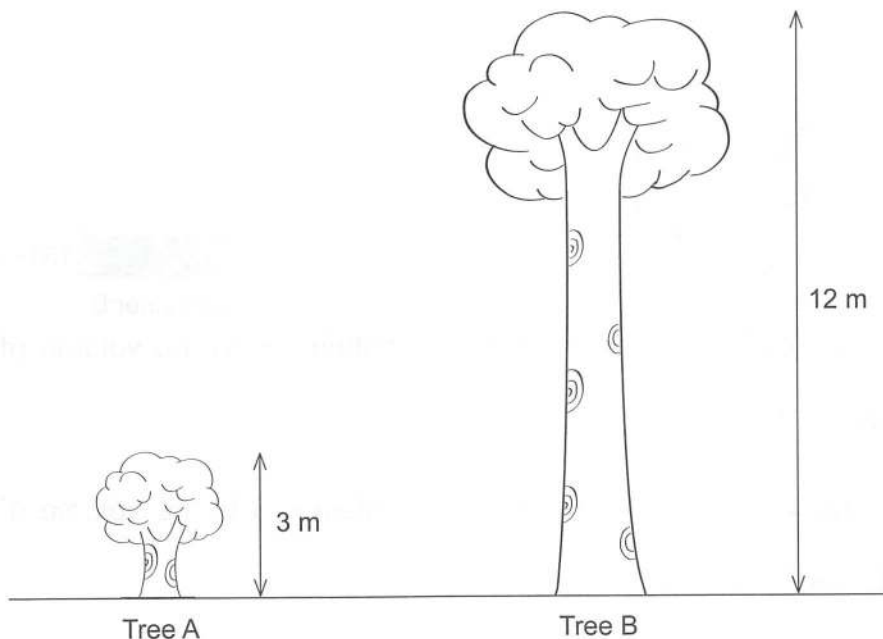
6.



The ratio of the length of stick A to the length of stick B is \_\_\_\_\_.

The ratio of the length of stick B to the length of stick A is \_\_\_\_\_.

7.



The ratio of the height of tree A to the height of tree B is \_\_\_\_\_.

The ratio of the height of tree B to the height of tree A is \_\_\_\_\_.

8.



watermelon

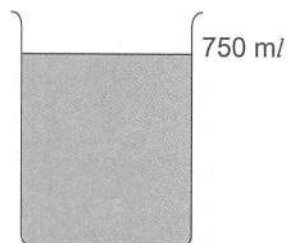


papaya

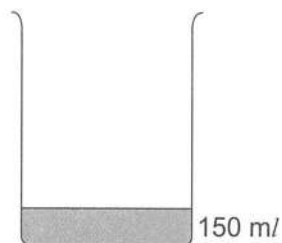
The ratio of the mass of the watermelon to the mass of the papaya is \_\_\_\_\_.

The ratio of the mass of the papaya to the mass of the watermelon is \_\_\_\_\_.

9.



Container A

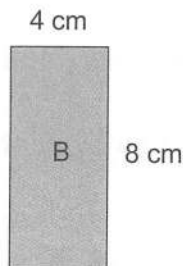
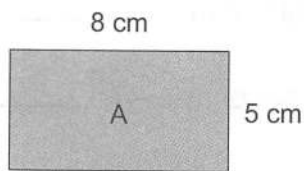


Container B

The ratio of the volume of water in container A to the volume of water in container B is \_\_\_\_\_.

The ratio of the volume of water in container B to the volume of water in container A is \_\_\_\_\_.

10.



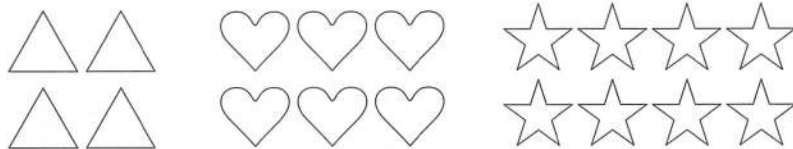
(a) The ratio of the perimeter of rectangle A to the perimeter of rectangle B is \_\_\_\_\_.

The ratio of the perimeter of rectangle B to the perimeter of rectangle A is \_\_\_\_\_.

(b) The ratio of the area of rectangle A to the area of rectangle B is \_\_\_\_\_.

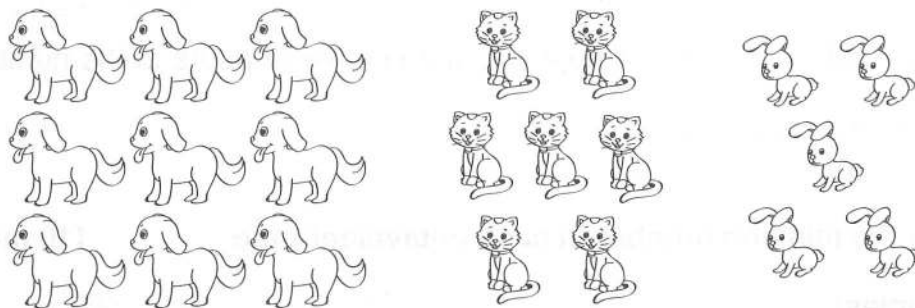
The ratio of the area of rectangle B to the area of rectangle A is \_\_\_\_\_.

11.



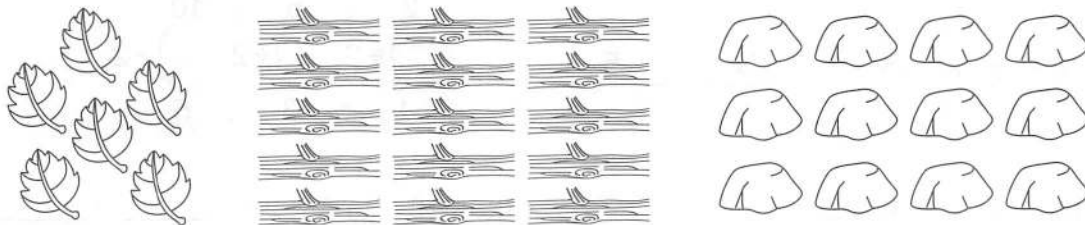
The ratio of the number of hearts to the number of triangles to the number of stars is \_\_\_\_\_.

12.



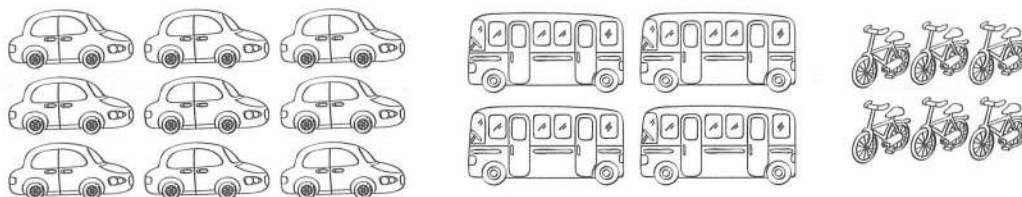
The ratio of the number of rabbits to the number of dogs to the number of cats is \_\_\_\_\_.

13.



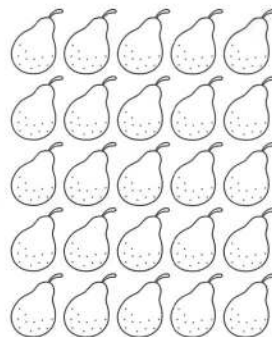
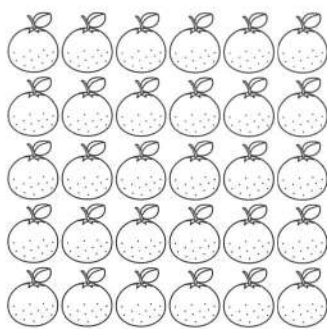
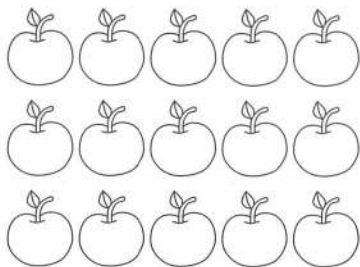
The ratio of the number of rocks to the number of twigs to the number of leaves is \_\_\_\_\_.

14.



The ratio of the number of buses to the number of bicycles to the number of cars is \_\_\_\_\_.

15.



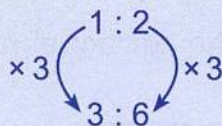
The ratio of the number of apples to the number of pears to the number of oranges is \_\_\_\_\_.

(B) Fill in the missing number in each equivalent ratio.

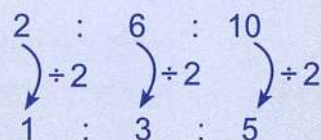
[10 marks]

Examples:

$$1 : 2 = 3 : \underline{6}$$



$$2 : 6 : 10 = 1 : \underline{3} : \underline{5}$$



1.  $8 : 5 = 40 : \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

6.  $3 : 7 : 4 = 27 : \underline{\hspace{2cm}} : \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

2.  $6 : 7 = 18 : \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

7.  $2 : 9 : 5 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} : 45 : \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

3.  $9 : \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 108 : 96$

8.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} : 6 : \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 72 : 48 : 56$

4.  $54 : \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 9 : 6$

9.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} : 24 : \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 8 : 6 : 3$

5.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} : 8 = 77 : 88$

10.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} : \underline{\hspace{2cm}} : 3 = 60 : 96 : 36$



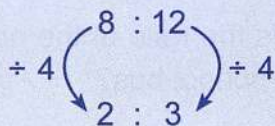
## Reduce a ratio to its simplest form

Express each ratio in its simplest form.

[10 marks]

**Example:**

$$8 : 12 = \underline{2 : 3}$$



1.  $21 : 27 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

6.  $36 : 54 : 108 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

2.  $18 : 63 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

7.  $45 : 95 : 70 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

3.  $64 : 56 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

8.  $100 : 75 : 225 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

4.  $25 : 120 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

9.  $90 : 50 : 60 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

5.  $84 : 60 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

10.  $91 : 78 : 65 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$



## Solve word problems related to ratio

(A) Write your answers on the lines provided.

1. There are 26 boys on a school bus carrying 42 students.

(a) What is the ratio of the number of boys to the total number of students on the school bus?

\_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

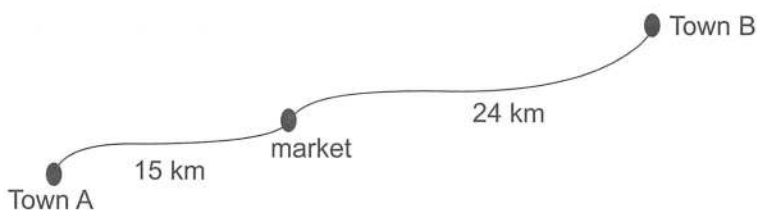
(b) What is the ratio of the number of girls to the number of boys on the school bus?

\_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]

2. There are 46 storybooks and half as many comic books on a shelf. What is the ratio of the number of comic books to the total number of books on the shelf?

\_\_\_\_\_ [3 marks]

3. Town A is 15 km away from the market. Town B is 24 km away from the market. What is the ratio of the distance from Town A to the market to the distance from Town A to Town B?



\_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]

4. The table below shows the postage for mail to England.

Types of mail	Postage
Postcards	\$0.80
Letters	\$1.45
Parcels up to 200 g	\$5
Parcels up to 500 g	\$9

- (a) What is the ratio of the postage for a postcard to the postage for a letter?

\_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

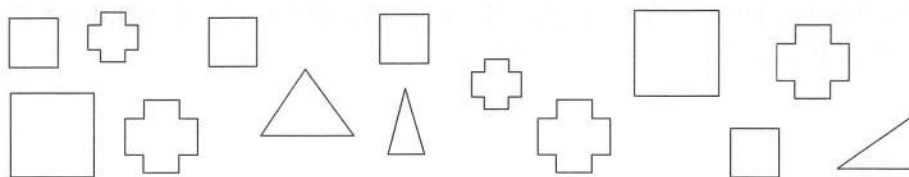
- (b) What is the ratio of the postage for a 200-g parcel to the postage for a 300-g parcel?

\_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

- (c) What is the ratio of the postage for 3 postcards to the postage for a 450-g parcel?

\_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]

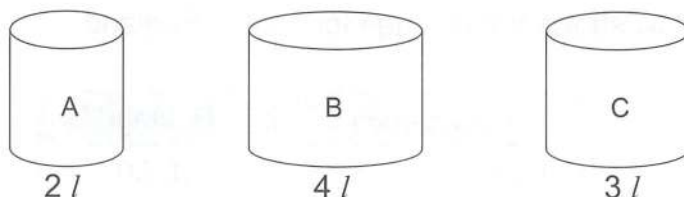
- 5.



What is the ratio of the number of triangles to the number of squares to the number of crosses?

\_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

6.



What is the ratio of the capacity of container A to the capacity of container C to the total capacity of the three containers?

\_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]

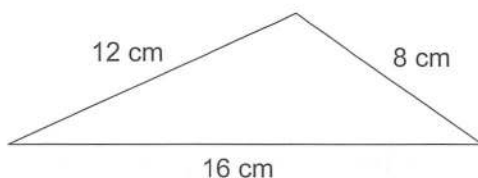
7. The admission charge to a concert is shown below.

Adult	\$57
Child	\$24
Senior citizen	\$42

What is the ratio of the price of an admission ticket for a senior citizen to the price of an admission ticket for an adult to the price of an admission ticket for a child?

\_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

8. What is the ratio of the length of the longest side to the length of the shortest side of the triangle shown below?



\_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

**(B) Do these word problems. Show your working clearly in the space provided.**

1. The ratio of the number of adults to the number of children in a library is  $5 : 6$ . If there are 102 children in the library, how many people are there in the library? **[2 marks]**

2. The ratio of the number of pairs of boots to the number of pairs of sandals in a shop is  $8 : 3$ . If there are 245 more pairs of boots, how many pairs of boots are in the shop? **[3 marks]**

3. The ratio of a worker's wage on a weekday to his wage on a weekend is 3 : 4. If he is paid \$42 on a weekday, how much does he earn for working on Saturday and Sunday? **[2 marks]**

4. There are 22 roses, 12 daisies and 16 carnations in a bouquet.
- (a) What is the ratio of the number of roses to the total number of flowers in the bouquet? **[2 marks]**

- (b) How many carnations must be added to the bouquet so that the ratio of the number of daisies to the number of carnations becomes 1 : 3? **[2 marks]**

5. Jasmine bought 3500 g of flour. She used  $\frac{3}{7}$  of it to bake some tarts and 700 g of it to bake a cake. Find the ratio of the amount of flour used for baking the cake to the amount of flour used for baking the tarts to the remaining amount of flour. **[3 marks]**

6. Peter, Kathy and Russell share a sum of money in the ratio 2 : 5 : 4.

(a) If Peter receives \$72, how much is the sum of money? **[2 marks]**

(b) How much must Kathy give to Peter so that both will get an equal share? **[2 marks]**

7. The ratio of the number of stamps that Trina has to the number of stamps that Patty has is  $7 : 6$ . The ratio of the number of stamps that Patty has to the number of stamps that Alice has is  $3 : 5$ . What is the ratio of the number of stamps that Alice has to the total number of stamps that the three girls have? **[2 marks]**

8. The ratio of the price of an adult train ticket to the price of a child train ticket is  $8 : 5$ . Mr David pays \$64 for two adult train tickets. How much is the cost of a child train ticket? **[2 marks]**










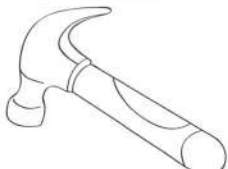
# 8

## Volume of Cubes and Cuboids


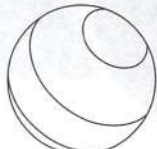
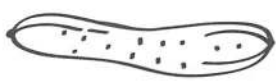


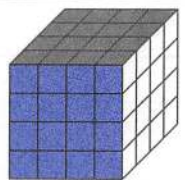

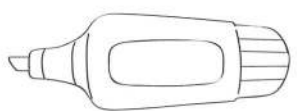




### Compare the volumes of solids

1. Which of the following objects has a greater volume? Put a tick (✓) in the correct box. [5 marks]

(a)		
(b)		
(c)		
(d)		
(e)		

2. Which of the following objects has a smaller volume? Put a tick (✓) in the correct box. [5 marks]

(a)		
(b)		
(c)		
(d)		
(e)		

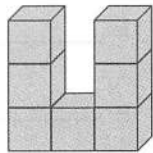


## Calculate the unit cubes in a solid

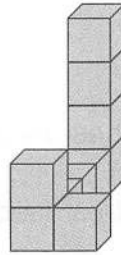
Write down the correct number of unit cubes used to build the solids shown below. Compare the volumes and fill in each blank with the correct answer.

[16 marks]

1.



Solid A



Solid B

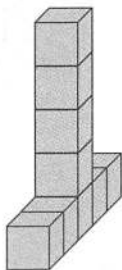
Number of unit cubes used to build solid A = \_\_\_\_\_

Number of unit cubes used to build solid B = \_\_\_\_\_

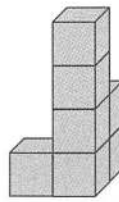
Solid \_\_\_\_\_ has a greater volume.

Solid \_\_\_\_\_ has a smaller volume.

2.



Solid C



Solid D

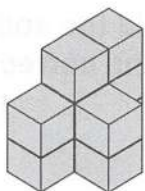
Number of unit cubes used to build solid C = \_\_\_\_\_

Number of unit cubes used to build solid D = \_\_\_\_\_

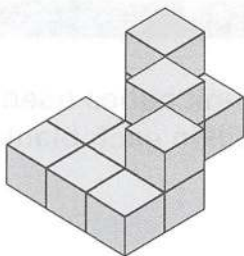
Solid \_\_\_\_\_ has a smaller volume.

Solid \_\_\_\_\_ has a greater volume.

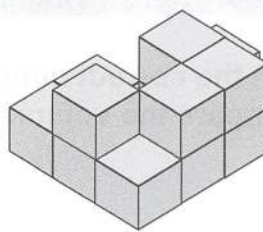
3.



Solid E



Solid F



Solid G

Number of unit cubes used to build solid E = \_\_\_\_\_

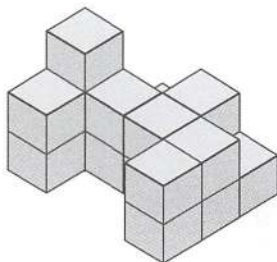
Number of unit cubes used to build solid F = \_\_\_\_\_

Number of unit cubes used to build solid G = \_\_\_\_\_

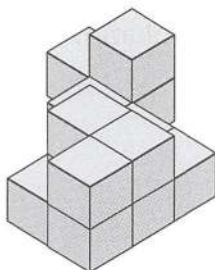
Arrange the solids in order, from the greatest to the smallest volumes.

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

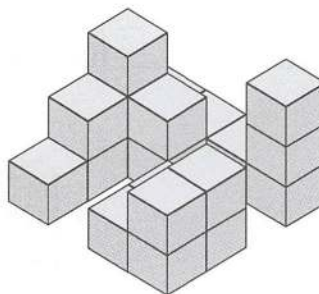
4.



Solid H



Solid J



Solid K

Number of unit cubes used to build solid H = \_\_\_\_\_

Number of unit cubes used to build solid J = \_\_\_\_\_

Number of unit cubes used to build solid K = \_\_\_\_\_

Arrange the solids in order, from the smallest to the greatest volumes.

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

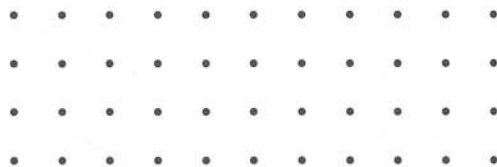


# Draw a cube or cuboid on dot paper

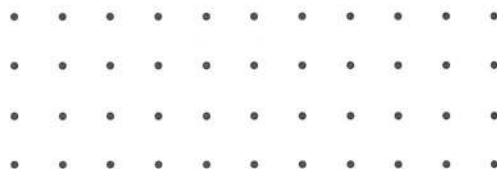
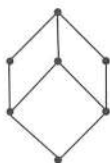
(A) Draw the following figures on the dot paper.

[5 marks]

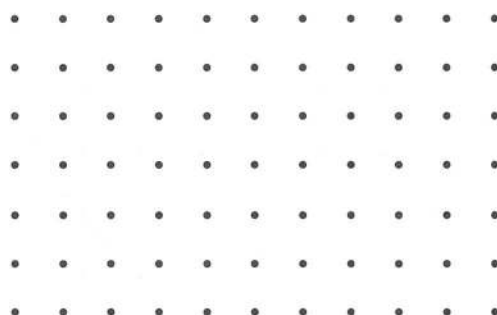
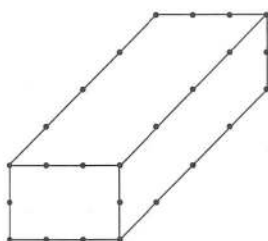
1.



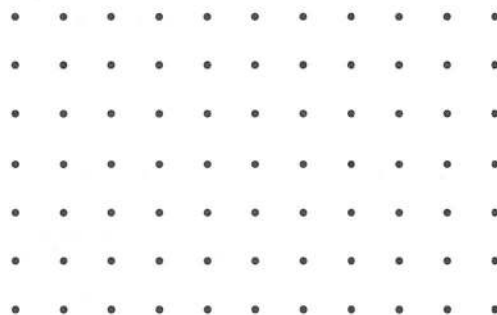
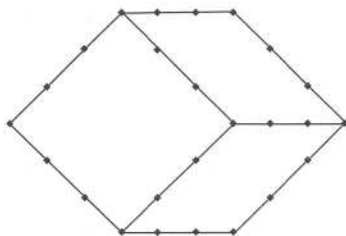
2.



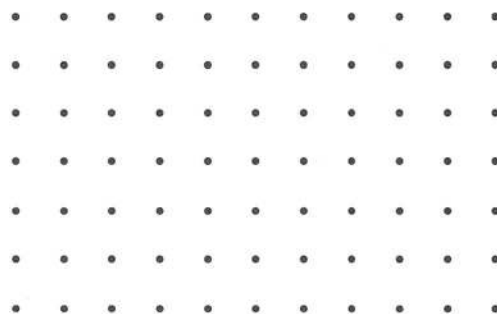
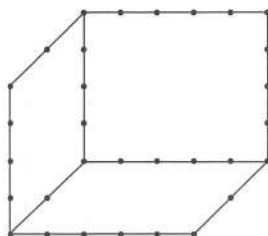
3.



4.

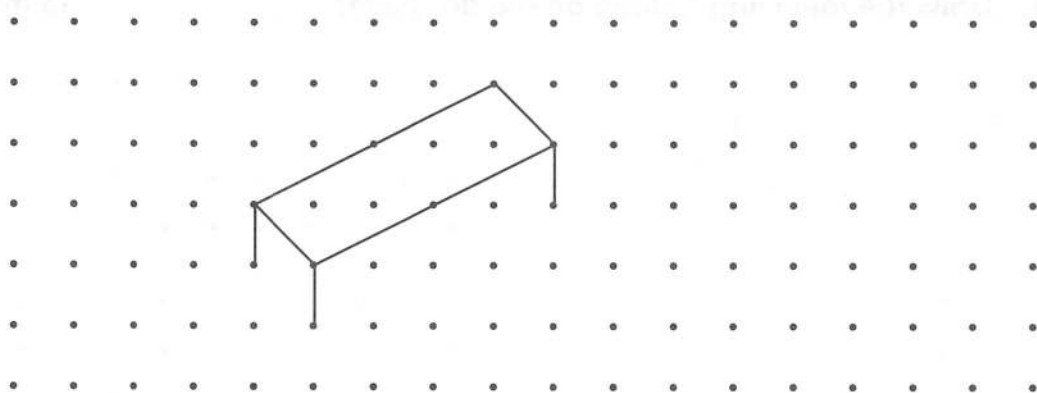


5.

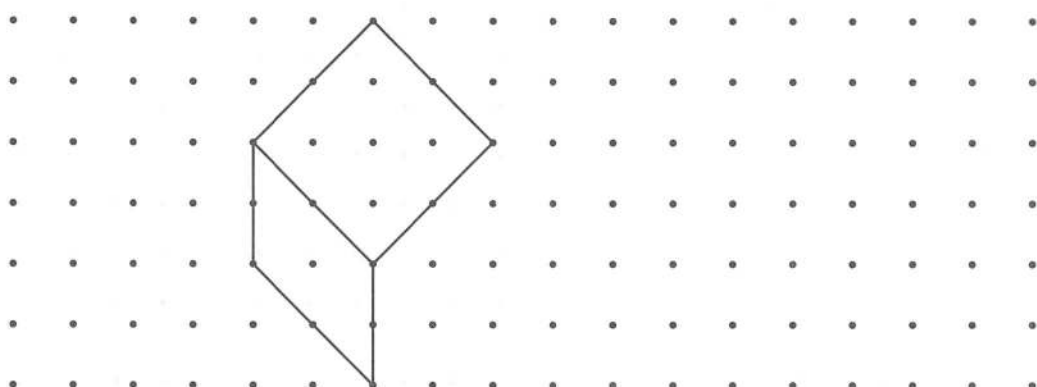


(B) Complete the following drawings of cubes and cuboids. [5 marks]

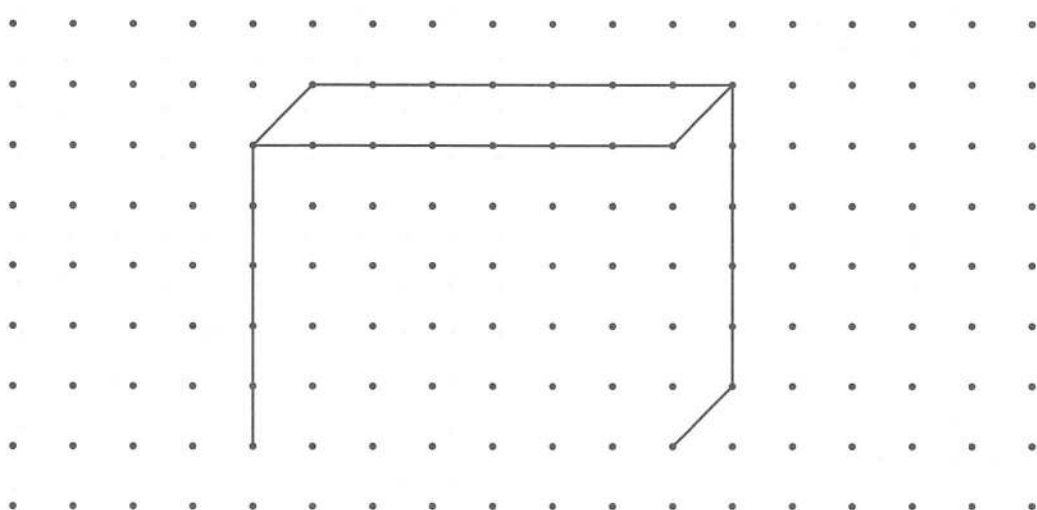
1.



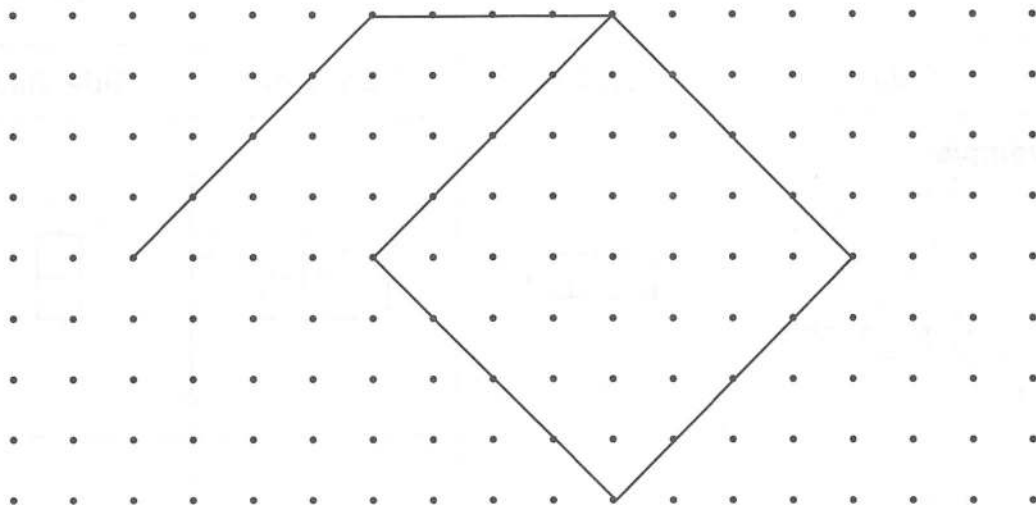
2.



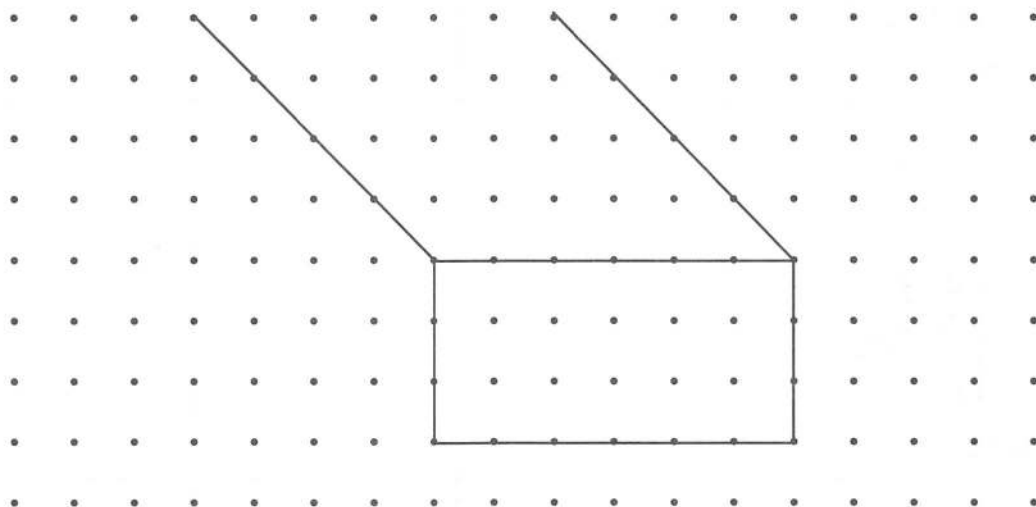
3.



4.

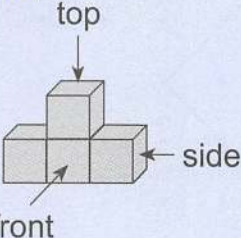
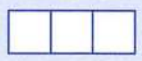
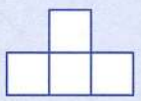

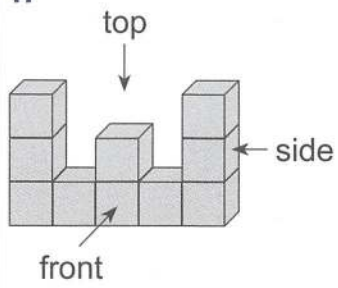
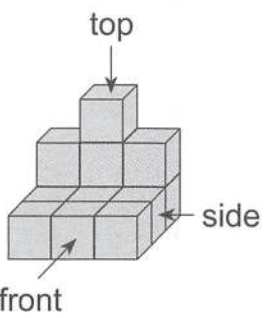
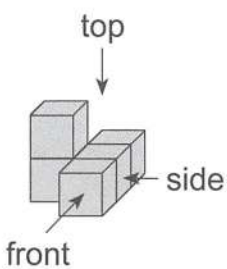


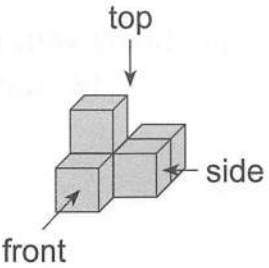
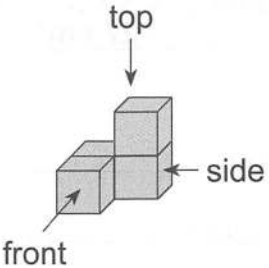
5.



(C) Draw the different views of each solid

[15 marks]

Solid	Top View	Font View	Side View
<b>Example:</b> 			
<b>1.</b> 			
<b>2.</b> 			
<b>3.</b> 			

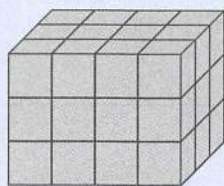
<div>4.</div> <div></div>			
<div>5.</div> <div></div>			



## Find the volume of a solid using formula

- (A) The solids below are made of 1-cm cubes. Fill in each blank with the correct answer. [16 marks]

**Example:**



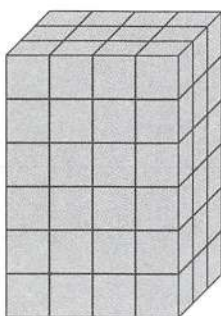
Length = 3 cm

Breadth = 3 cm

Height = 3 cm

Volume = Length  $\times$  Breadth  $\times$  Height =  $3 \times 3 \times 3$   
= 27 cm<sup>3</sup>

1.



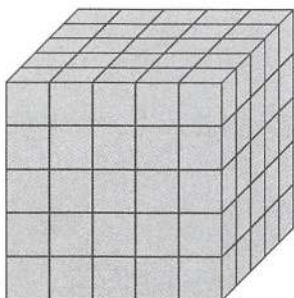
Length = \_\_\_\_\_

Breadth = \_\_\_\_\_

Height = \_\_\_\_\_

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

2.



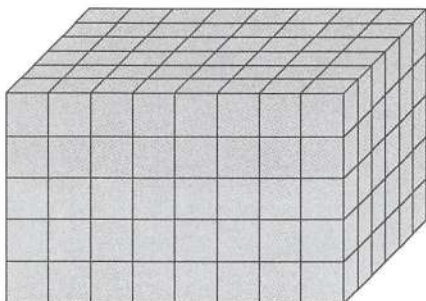
Length = \_\_\_\_\_

Breadth = \_\_\_\_\_

Height = \_\_\_\_\_

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

3.



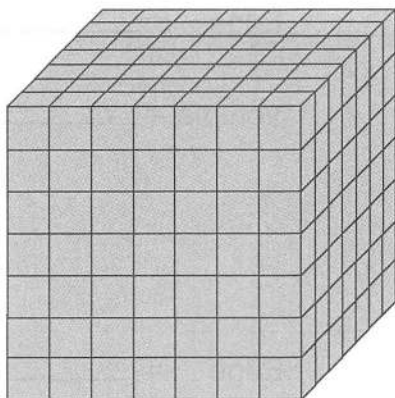
Length = \_\_\_\_\_

Breadth = \_\_\_\_\_

Height = \_\_\_\_\_

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

4.



Length = \_\_\_\_\_

Breadth = \_\_\_\_\_

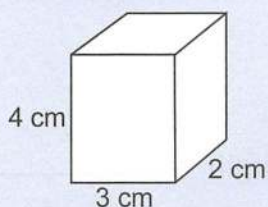
Height = \_\_\_\_\_

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

(B) Find length, breadth, height and volume of each cube or cuboid.

[12 marks]

**Example:**



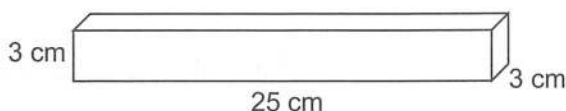
Length = 3 cm

Breadth = 2 cm

Height = 4 cm

Volume = Length  $\times$  Breadth  $\times$  Height =  $3 \times 2 \times 4$   
=  $24 \text{ cm}^3$

1.



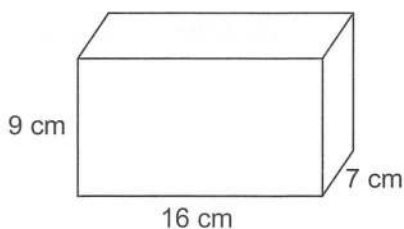
Length = \_\_\_\_\_

Breadth = \_\_\_\_\_

Height = \_\_\_\_\_

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

2.



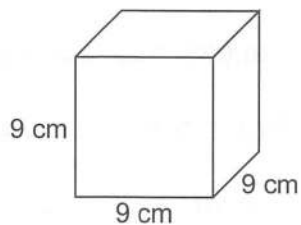
Length = \_\_\_\_\_

Breadth = \_\_\_\_\_

Height = \_\_\_\_\_

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

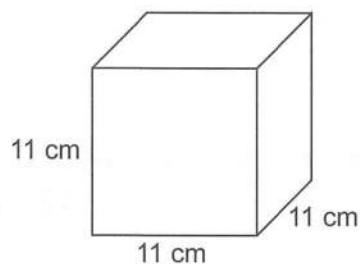
3.



Edge = \_\_\_\_\_

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

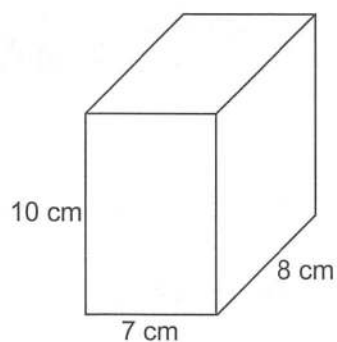
4.



Edge = \_\_\_\_\_

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

5.



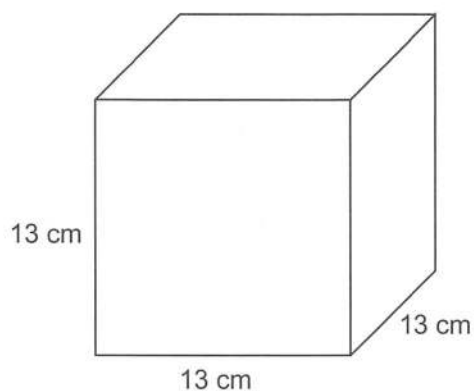
Length = \_\_\_\_\_

Breadth = \_\_\_\_\_

Height = \_\_\_\_\_

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

6.



Edge = \_\_\_\_\_

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

(C) Find the volume of these cubes and cuboids.

[8 marks]

1.

Length	Breadth	Height
10 cm	8 cm	12 cm

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

2.

Length	Breadth	Height
4 cm	5 cm	18 cm

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

 3.

Edge
15 cm

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

 4.

Edge
18 cm

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

5.

Length	Breadth	Height
3 cm	3 cm	9 cm

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

 6.

Edge
22 cm

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

 7.

Length	Breadth	Height
14	13	11

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_

 8.

Edge
26 cm

Volume = \_\_\_\_\_



**Convert volume between  $\text{cm}^3$ , l and  $\text{m}^3$**

**(A) Express the following in cubic centimetres.**

**[10 marks]**

1.  $315 \text{ m}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $20 \text{ l } 88 \text{ m}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $1 \text{ l } 200 \text{ m}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $5 \text{ l } 5 \text{ m}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $19 \text{ l } 3 \text{ m}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $10 \text{ l } 101 \text{ m}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $59 \text{ m}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $9 \text{ l } 99 \text{ m}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $43 \text{ l } 7 \text{ m}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $23 \text{ l } 456 \text{ m}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

**(B) Express the following in litres and millilitres.**

**[10 marks]**

1.  $755 \text{ cm}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $48 \text{ 276 cm}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $3004 \text{ cm}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $87 \text{ cm}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $5060 \text{ cm}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $2200 \text{ cm}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $75 \text{ 070 cm}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $19 \text{ 800 cm}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $14 \text{ 005 cm}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $83 \text{ 308 cm}^3 =$  \_\_\_\_\_



4. A rectangular tank of base area  $600 \text{ cm}^2$  and height of  $19 \text{ cm}$  is half-filled with water. Find how much water is needed to fill the tank completely. Express your answer in litres. ( $1 \text{ l} = 1000 \text{ cm}^3$ ) **[1 mark]**

5. Xavier wants to fill a cubical tank of edge  $24 \text{ cm}$  completely. He pours bottles of water each with a capacity of  $384 \text{ ml}$  into the tank, one at a time. How many bottles of water will he need to fill the tank completely? **[2 marks]**

6. A tank 30 cm long, 12.5 cm wide and 20 cm high is  $\frac{3}{4}$  filled with water. A tap is turned on for 3 minutes to fill the tank completely. ( $1 \text{ l} = 1000 \text{ cm}^3$ )
- (a) How much water is needed to fill the tank to its brim? Express your answer in litres. **[2 marks]**
- (b) Find the amount of water that flows from the tap per minute. **[1 mark]**
7. A fish pond measures 70 cm by 90 cm by 110 cm. It needs another  $5880 \text{ cm}^3$  of water to fill it completely. Find the volume of water in the fish pond. Express your answer in litres. ( $1 \text{ l} = 1000 \text{ cm}^3$ ) **[2 marks]**

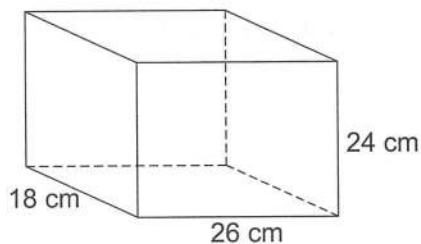
8. A tank measuring 48 cm by 38 cm by 28 cm is 75% filled with water. How much water will be needed to fill the tank to its brim? **[2 marks]**

9. A pail can hold 1.5 l of water. A beaker is 5 cm long, 5 cm wide and 6 cm high. How many such beakers of water are needed to fill the pail to its brim? Assume the beakers are filled with water to the brim. (1 l = 1000 cm<sup>3</sup>) **[2 marks]**

10.  $\frac{2}{3}$  of a tank shown below is filled with water.

(a) Find the volume of water in the tank.

[1 mark]



- (b) If a block of ice, 13 cm by 16 cm by 9 cm, is lowered into the tank, find the new volume of water in the tank when the block of ice melts completely. Express your answer in litres. ( $1 \text{ l} = 1000 \text{ cm}^3$ )

[2 marks]

11. Victor turns on a tap to fill a tank with a square base of side 40 cm and a height of 41.25 cm with water. Water from the tap flows into the tank at 4.5 litres per minute. How long should Victor turn the tap on if he wants to fill only  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the tank? ( $1 \text{ l} = 1000 \text{ cm}^3$ )

[2 marks]



Do Review 3 to practise on Area of Triangles, Ratio and Volume of Cubes and Cuboids. Brush up on your Calculator Skills.

Go to **My SAPeducation App** or [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

Test yourself! Do Revision Test 1 on units 1 to 8. Get your answers marked for Revision Test 1 by Geniebook! (See first page of book for instructions.)

# 9

## Decimals



**Multiply and divide decimals by tens, hundreds, thousands and their multiples**

**(A) Multiply these decimals. Write the correct answers on the lines provided. [25 marks]**

**Examples:**

$$3.56 \times 10 = 35.6$$

$$\begin{aligned} 1.05 \times 500 &= 1.05 \times 5 \times 100 \\ &= 5.25 \times 100 \\ &= 525 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 0.49 \times 8000 &= 0.49 \times 8 \times 1000 \\ &= 3.92 \times 1000 \\ &= 3920 \end{aligned}$$

1.  $0.5 \times 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $480.409 \times 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $44.9 \times 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $0.28 \times 1000 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $105.67 \times 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $184.6 \times 1000 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $26.093 \times 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $475.36 \times 1000 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $0.08 \times 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

11.  $0.32 \times$  \_\_\_\_\_  $= 3.2$

6.  $37.71 \times 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $0.7 \times$  \_\_\_\_\_  $= 70$

13.  $90.01 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 9001$

15.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 100 = 6.5$

14.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 10 = 1.48$

16.  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 1000 = 500$

17.  $0.2 \times 40 = 0.2 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

18.  $68.35 \times 90 = 68.35 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

19.  $9.4 \times 300 = 9.4 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

20.  $204.56 \times 700 = 204.56 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

21.  $50.9 \times 6000 = 50.9 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

22.  $74.21 \times 3000 = 74.21 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

23.  $1215 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 100 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 1000$

24.  $4849 = 484.9 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 48.49 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 4.849 \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

25.  $12\ 008 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 100 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times 1000$

(B) Divide these decimals. Write the correct answers on the lines provided. [25 marks]

**Examples:**

$$\begin{aligned} 45 \div 50 &= 45 \div 5 \div 10 \\ &= \overset{\curvearrowright}{9} \div 10 \\ &= \mathbf{0.9} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 61.5 \div 300 &= 61.5 \div 3 \div 100 \\ &= \overset{\curvearrowright}{20.5} \div 100 \\ &= \mathbf{0.205} \end{aligned}$$

$$\overset{\curvearrowright}{2831} \div 1000 = \mathbf{2.831}$$

1.  $7 \div 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

7.  $616 \div 1000 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

2.  $0.9 \div 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

8.  $1003 \div 1000 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

3.  $95.73 \div 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

9.  $20\,120 \div 1000 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

4.  $78.7 \div 100 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

10.  $71.62 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 7.162$

5.  $5461 \div 100 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

11.  $187.9 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 1.879$

6.  $425 \div 100 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

12.  $807 \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = 0.807$

13. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  10 = 0.218

15. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  1000 = 0.092

14. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  100 = 3.649

16. \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  1000 = 13.55

17.  $2.4 \div 20 = 2.4 \div$  \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  \_\_\_\_\_ = \_\_\_\_\_

18.  $4.05 \div 50 = 4.05 \div$  \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  \_\_\_\_\_ = \_\_\_\_\_

19.  $84 \div 700 = 84 \div$  \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  \_\_\_\_\_ = \_\_\_\_\_

20.  $178 \div 400 = 178 \div$  \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  \_\_\_\_\_ = \_\_\_\_\_

21.  $90 \div 3000 = 90 \div$  \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  \_\_\_\_\_ = \_\_\_\_\_

22.  $954 \div 6000 = 954 \div$  \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  \_\_\_\_\_ = \_\_\_\_\_

23.  $6.27 =$  \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  10 = \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  100 = \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  1000

24.  $179.4 =$  \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  10 = \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  100 = \_\_\_\_\_  $\div$  1000

25.  $24.8 = 24\ 800 \div$  \_\_\_\_\_  $= 2480 \div$  \_\_\_\_\_  $= 248 \div$  \_\_\_\_\_

(A) Find the equivalent measures. Write the correct answers on the lines provided. [28 marks]

Convert 2.4 m to centimetres (cm).

240 cm

$$\begin{aligned} 1 \text{ m} &= 100 \text{ cm} \\ 2.4 \text{ m} &= 2.4 \times 100 \\ &= 240 \text{ cm} \end{aligned}$$

1. Convert 7.05 m to centimetres (cm).
2. Convert 9.163 m to centimetres (cm).
3. Convert 100.2 m to centimetres (cm).
4. Convert 35.36 m to centimetres (cm).
5. Convert 228.577 m to centimetres (cm).

**Example:**

Convert 0.61 km to metres (m).

610 m

$$1 \text{ km} = 1000 \text{ m}$$

$$0.61 \text{ km} = 0.61 \times 1000$$

$$= 610 \text{ m}$$

6. Convert 1.755 km to metres (m).

\_\_\_\_\_

7. Convert 24.82 km to metres (m).

\_\_\_\_\_

8. Convert 69.95 km to metres (m).

\_\_\_\_\_

9. Convert 117.4 km to metres (m).

\_\_\_\_\_

10. Convert 205.512 km to metres (m).

\_\_\_\_\_

**Example:**

Convert 8.02 kg to grams (g).

8020 g

$$1 \text{ kg} = 1000 \text{ g}$$

$$8.02 \text{ kg} = 8.02 \times 1000$$

$$= 8020 \text{ g}$$

11. Convert 5.105 kg to grams (g).

\_\_\_\_\_

12. Convert 30.4 kg to grams (g).

\_\_\_\_\_

13. Convert 171.7 kg to grams (g).

\_\_\_\_\_

14. Convert 46.96 kg to grams (g).

\_\_\_\_\_

15. Convert 0.258 kg to grams (g).

\_\_\_\_\_

### Example:

Convert 3.75 l to millilitres (ml).

**3750 ml**

$$1 \text{ l} = 1000 \text{ ml}$$

$$3.75 \text{ l} = 3.75 \times 1000$$

$$= 3750 \text{ ml}$$

16. Convert 0.126 l to millilitres (ml). \_\_\_\_\_
17. Convert 8.103 l to millilitres (ml). \_\_\_\_\_
18. Convert 19.6 l to millilitres (ml). \_\_\_\_\_
19. Convert 20.09 l to millilitres (ml). \_\_\_\_\_
20. Convert 101.1 l to millilitres (ml). \_\_\_\_\_
21. Express 70.095 kg in kilograms and grams. \_\_\_\_\_
22. Express 66.04 l in litres and millilitres. \_\_\_\_\_
23. Express 13.96 m in metres and centimetres. \_\_\_\_\_
24. Express 45.5 km in kilometres and metres. \_\_\_\_\_
25. Express 4.137 l in litres and millilitres. \_\_\_\_\_
26. Express 8.016 km in kilometres and metres. \_\_\_\_\_
27. Express 312.4 m in metres and centimetres. \_\_\_\_\_
28. Express 4.58 kg in kilograms and grams. \_\_\_\_\_



**Convert centimetres to metres, metres to kilometres, grams to kilograms and millilitres to litres**

- (B) Find the equivalent measures. Write the correct answers on the lines provided. [28 marks]**

**Example:**

Convert 12 cm to metres (m).

0.12 m

$$100 \text{ cm} = 1 \text{ m}$$

$$12 \text{ cm} = 12 \div 100$$
$$= 0.12 \text{ m}$$

1. Convert 439 cm to metres (m).

\_\_\_\_\_

2. Convert 88.3 cm to metres (m).

\_\_\_\_\_

3. Convert 969.5 cm to metres (m).

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Convert 60 cm to metres (m).

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Convert 7.7 cm to metres (m).

\_\_\_\_\_

**Example:**

Convert 225 m to kilometres (km).

0.225 km

$$1000 \text{ m} = 1 \text{ km}$$

$$225 \text{ m} = 225 \div 1000$$

$$= 0.225 \text{ km}$$

6. Convert 18 m to kilometres (km).

\_\_\_\_\_

7. Convert 616 m to kilometres (km).

\_\_\_\_\_

8. Convert 3504 m to kilometres (km).

\_\_\_\_\_

9. Convert 9 m to kilometres (km).

\_\_\_\_\_

10. Convert 1030 m to kilometres (km).

\_\_\_\_\_

**Example:**

Convert 20 g to kilograms (kg).

0.02 kg

$$1000 \text{ g} = 1 \text{ kg}$$

$$20 \text{ g} = 20 \div 1000$$

$$= 0.02 \text{ kg}$$

11. Convert 97 g to kilograms (kg).

\_\_\_\_\_

12. Convert 402 g to kilograms (kg).

\_\_\_\_\_

13. Convert 3610 g to kilograms (kg).

\_\_\_\_\_

14. Convert 5 g to kilograms (kg).

\_\_\_\_\_

15. Convert 890 g to kilograms (kg).

\_\_\_\_\_

**Example:**

Convert 133 m/ to litres (l).

0.133 l

$$1000 \text{ m/} = 1 \text{ l}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 133 \text{ m/} &= 133 \div 1000 \\ &= 0.133 \text{ l} \end{aligned}$$

16. Convert 25 m/ to litres (l). \_\_\_\_\_
17. Convert 708 m/ to litres (l). \_\_\_\_\_
18. Convert 60 900 m/ to litres (l). \_\_\_\_\_
19. Convert 5045 m/ to litres (l). \_\_\_\_\_
20. Convert 34 010 m/ to litres (l). \_\_\_\_\_
21. Express 52 m 40 cm as a decimal in metres. \_\_\_\_\_
22. Express 9 km 25 m as a decimal in kilometres. \_\_\_\_\_
23. Express 8 kg 9 g as a decimal in kilograms. \_\_\_\_\_
24. Express 98 / 200 m/ as a decimal in litres. \_\_\_\_\_
25. Express 37 kg 35 g as a decimal in kilograms. \_\_\_\_\_
26. Express 528 / 5 m/ as a decimal in litres. \_\_\_\_\_
27. Express 127 m 33 cm as a decimal in metres. \_\_\_\_\_
28. Express 580 km 600 m as a decimal in kilometres. \_\_\_\_\_

Do these word problems. Show your working clearly in the space provided.

- 109  
Unit 9 Decimals

3. The mass of a metal container, together with 10 identical metal balls, is 79.15 kg. If the mass of the metal container is 16.75 kg, what is the mass of each metal ball? **[2 marks]**

4. Joey bought 17.3 m of cloth.  $\frac{1}{5}$  of the cloth was damaged and she used the rest to make 4 similar sets of curtains.

(a) How much cloth did Joey use to make one set of curtains? **[2 marks]**

(b) If Joey sold each set of curtains for \$19.90, how much money would she receive in all? **[1 mark]**

5. Susan divided 8.6 kg of sugar into 5 equal portions. She kept 2 such portions for herself and gave the rest to her sister. Her sister used 1.15 kg of sugar to bake some cakes. How much sugar had her sister left? **[3 marks]**

6. A box of pencils costs \$3.25 and a box of coloured pencils costs \$4.65. However, a box of pencils and a box of coloured pencils are sold together at \$6.50. If Alex wants to buy 6 such boxes of pencils and 9 such boxes of coloured pencils, what is the least amount of money that Alex must pay? **[3 marks]**

7. The mass of a bag of rice is 5 kg. What is the total mass, in grams, of 15 such bags of rice? **[1 mark]**

8. A cleaner uses 36 pails of water to wash 9 toilets. The pail has a capacity of 5.5 litres. If she fills the pail of water to the brim each time, find the amount of water, in millilitres, she uses to wash each toilet. Assume she uses the same number of pails of water to clean each toilet. **[2 marks]**

- 9.** A bus driver drives a distance of 21.95 km from one terminal to another. If the bus driver makes 3 such round trips each day, find the total distance, in metres, he drives per day. **[2 marks]**

- 10.** A shopkeeper buys 6 cartons of canned drinks. There are 24 cans of drinks in each carton. Each can contains 390 ml of drinks. He empties all the cans of drinks into a big container for a charity show. How many litres of drinks are in the big container? **[2 marks]**

11. Sue uses 195 cm of ribbon to make 13 identical bookmarks. Find the length of ribbon, in metres, that she uses to make 175 such bookmarks. **[2 marks]**

12. A chef uses 175 g of flour to make a pizza.
- (a) If he makes 255 such pizzas in 5 days, how many pizzas does the chef make in a year? Assume the chef makes pizzas every day in a year. **[2 marks]**

- (b) How many kilograms of flour does the chef need in a year? **[1 mark]**

# 10

## Percentage

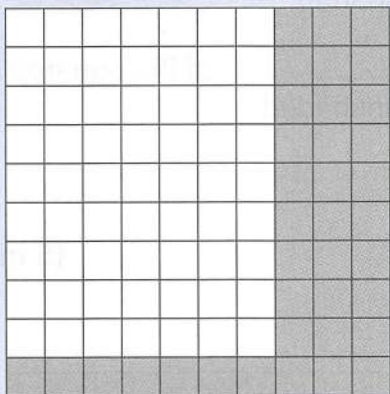


### Understand percent

(A) Fill in each blank with the correct answer.

[10 marks]

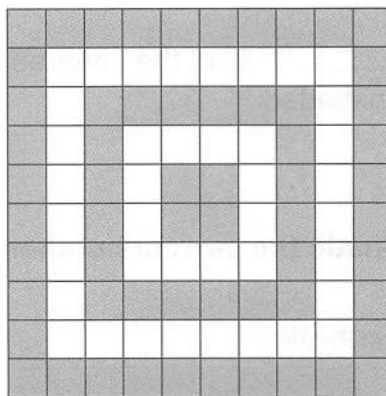
**Example:**



37 % of the squares are shaded.

63 % of the squares are unshaded.

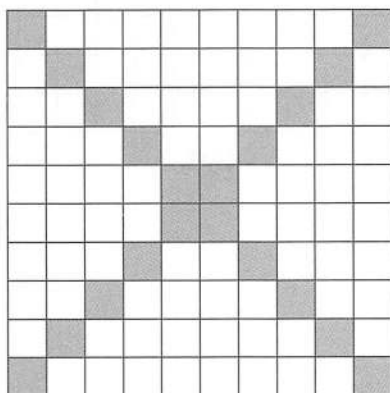
1.



\_\_\_\_\_ % of the squares are shaded.

\_\_\_\_\_ % of the squares are unshaded.

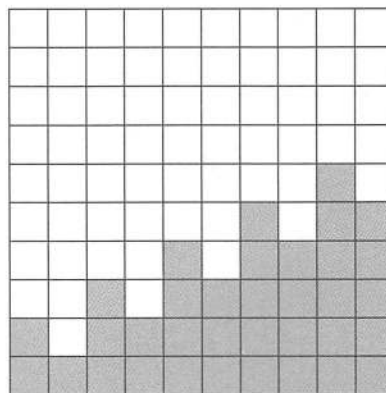
2.



\_\_\_\_\_ % of the squares are shaded.

\_\_\_\_\_ % of the squares are unshaded.

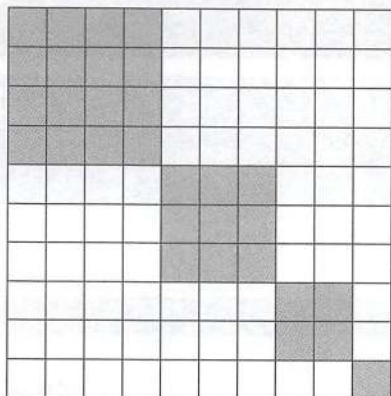
3.



\_\_\_\_\_ % of the squares are shaded.

\_\_\_\_\_ % of the squares are unshaded.

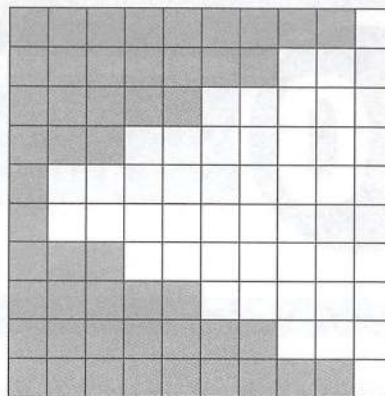
4.



\_\_\_\_\_ % of the squares are shaded.

\_\_\_\_\_ % of the squares are unshaded.

5.



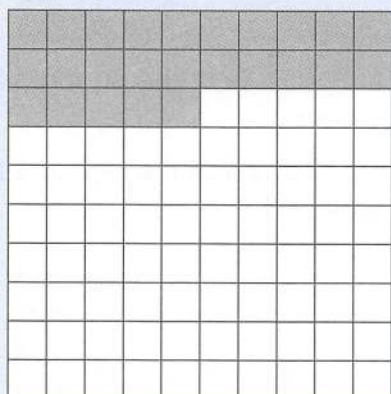
\_\_\_\_\_ % of the squares are shaded.

\_\_\_\_\_ % of the squares are unshaded.

(B) Shade the correct number of squares.

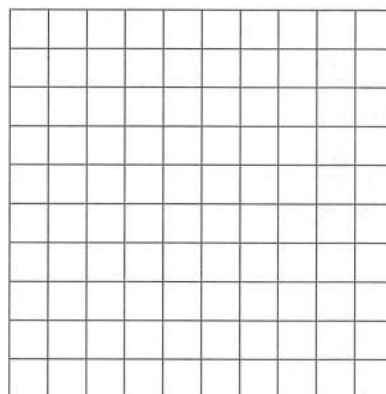
[5 marks]

Example:



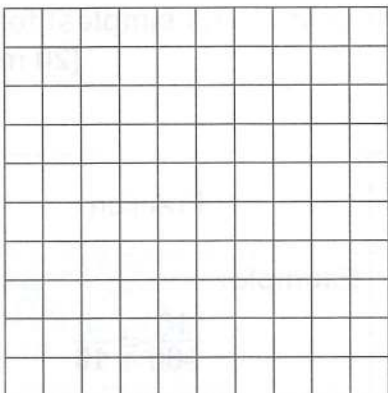
25%

1.



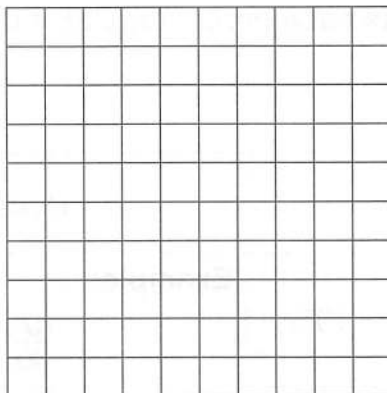
45%

2.



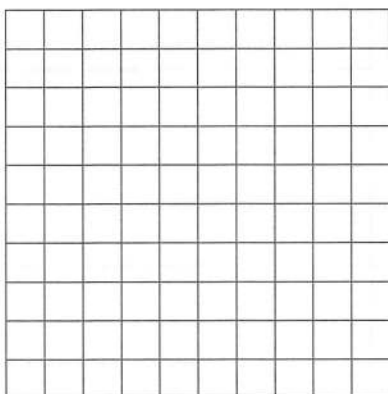
51%

3.



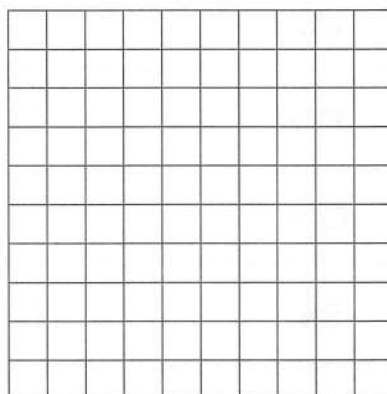
67%

4.



70%

5.



93%



## Convert percentage to decimals or fractions

Express each percentage as a decimal and a fraction in its simplest form.

[20 marks]

	Decimal	Fraction
	<b>Example:</b> $\frac{10}{100} = 0.1$	<b>Example:</b> $\frac{10^1}{100^{10}} = \frac{1}{10}$
1.	20%	
2.	45%	
3.	2%	
4.	89%	
5.	72%	
6.	5%	
7.	36%	
8.	64%	
9.	98%	
10.	100%	



## Convert decimals or fractions to percentage

(A) Express each decimal as a percentage.

[10 marks]

**Example:**

$$0.15 = \underline{\quad 15\% \quad}$$

$$0.15 = \frac{15}{100} = 15\%$$

1.  $0.3 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

6.  $0.42 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

2.  $0.05 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

7.  $0.58 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

3.  $0.65 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

8.  $0.23 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

4.  $0.17 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

9.  $0.76 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

5.  $0.94 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

10.  $0.8 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

(B) Express each fraction as a percentage.

[10 marks]

Example:

$$\frac{1}{10} = \underline{10\%}$$

$$\frac{1}{10} = \frac{10}{100} = 10\%$$

1.  $\frac{1}{2} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

6.  $\frac{3}{4} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

2.  $\frac{9}{10} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

7.  $\frac{2}{5} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

3.  $\frac{14}{25} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

8.  $\frac{11}{20} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

4.  $\frac{18}{200} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

9.  $\frac{59}{100} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

5.  $\frac{240}{400} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

10.  $\frac{350}{500} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$



## Convert part of a quantity to percentage

Do these sums.

[15 marks]

**Example:**

$$10\% \times 40 = \underline{\quad 4 \quad}$$

$$\frac{10}{100} \times 40 = 4$$

1.  $20\% \times 150 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

2.  $16\% \times \$800 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

3.  $80\% \times 55 \text{ kg} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

4.  $35\% \times 220 \text{ km} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

5.  $40\% \times \$3300 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$


6.  $9\% \times \$1000 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$


7.  $50\% \times 32 \text{ kg} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$


8.  $24\% \text{ of } 400 \text{ l} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$


9. 92% of 550 cm = \_\_\_\_\_


10. 25% of 780 m/ = \_\_\_\_\_

 11. 88% of 250 = \_\_\_\_\_

 12. 64% of 450 = \_\_\_\_\_

 13. 75% of 600 m = \_\_\_\_\_

 14. 33% of 1900 g = \_\_\_\_\_

 15. 48% of 325 km = \_\_\_\_\_



## Calculate percentage based on quantity, and vice versa


Write your answers on the lines provided.


1. There are 100 apples in a bag. 43 of them are red apples and the rest are green apples. What percentage of the apples are green? \_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]
  
2. Jamie spelt 8 out of 10 words correctly in a spelling test. What percentage of the words did Jamie spell correctly? \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]
  
3. Lionel had \$40. He spent  $\frac{1}{4}$  of it and saved the rest. What percentage of the money did Lionel save? \_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]
  
4. There were 300 seats in a cinema. Only half of the seats were occupied. What percentage of the seats in the cinema were occupied? \_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]
  
5. 600 visitors went to the zoo last Sunday. 360 of them were children and the rest were adults. What percentage of the visitors were adults? \_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]

6. There are 40 students in a class. 35% of them wear spectacles. How many students do not wear spectacles? \_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]

7. A factory produces 800 computers in a week. In order to have a 20% increase in the production, how many computers must the factory produce in a week? \_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]

8. The original price of a television set was \$2450. It was sold at a discount of 20% during a sale. What was the price of the television set during the sale? \_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]

-  9. Rita earns \$1200 a month. She gives 15% of her earnings to her mother. How much does Rita give to her mother? \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

-  10. Pauline has \$4000 in her savings account. The bank pays 4.5% interest per annum. How much interest will Pauline earn after a year? \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]



### Solve word problems related to percentage

Do these word problems. Show your working clearly in the space provided.

1. The original price of a bicycle was \$900. Ronnie bought it at a discount of 20%. How much did Ronnie pay for the bicycle? **[2 marks]**

2. Nancy, Betty and Charlie shared some beads. Nancy received 35% of the beads while Betty received 25% of the beads.

(a) What percentage of the beads did Charlie receive? **[1 mark]**

(b) If Charlie had received 600 beads, how many beads did Nancy receive? **[2 marks]**

3. A shopkeeper had 80 kg of rice. He sold 45% of it to Mrs Philips and 20% of it to Mrs Jones. How much rice had the shopkeeper left? Express your answer in kilograms. **[2 marks]**

4. Trevor and his family went to a restaurant for dinner. The dinner cost them \$375 excluding 7% GST (Goods and Services Tax). What was the total cost of the dinner? **[2 marks]**

5. A box contains blue, red and green pens. 25% of the pens are green and 35% of these are red. 48 blue pens cannot be used but the remaining 40% of the blue pens are usable.

(a) How many blue pens are there?

**[2 marks]**

(b) How many pens are there altogether in the box?

**[2 marks]**

6. A farmer has some chicken eggs and duck eggs. 60% of the eggs are chicken eggs while the rest are duck eggs. There are 420 more chicken eggs than duck eggs.

(a) What is the percentage difference between the chicken eggs and duck eggs? **[2 marks]**

(b) How many duck eggs does the farmer have? **[1 mark]**

(c) If each chicken egg is sold for 15 cents while each duck egg is sold for 23 cents, how much money does the farmer collect? Express your answer in dollars and cents. **[2 marks]**

7. Karen bought a portable DVD player at a discount of 15%. The usual price of the portable DVD player was \$890.

(a) How much was the portable DVD player after the discount? **[2 marks]**

(b) If Karen paid for the portable DVD player in 5 monthly instalments, how much did she pay each month? **[1 mark]**

8. A man left behind \$250 000 for his wife and 3 children. His wife received 45% of that sum of money while his only son received 33% of the money. His two daughters shared the rest of the money equally.

(a) How much did his wife receive?

**[1 mark]**

(b) How much did his son receive?

**[1 mark]**

(c) How much did each of his daughters receive?

**[2 marks]**

# 11

## Average



Understand the concept of average

Write the correct answers on the lines provided.

[12 marks]

**Example:**

(a) Find the total of 8, 11 and 14.

33

$$8 + 11 + 14 = 33$$

(b) Find the average.

11

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Average} &= \text{Total Number} \div \text{Number of Items} \\ &= 33 \div 3 \\ &= 11\end{aligned}$$

1. (a) Find the total of \$15, \$18 and \$60.

(b) Find the average.

2. (a) Find the total of 268 kg, 208 kg and 109 kg.

(b) Find the average.

3. (a) Find the total of 147 m/, 96 m/ and 114 m/. \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Find the average. \_\_\_\_\_

4. (a) Find the total of 35 cm, 81 cm, 66 cm and 94 cm. \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Find the average. \_\_\_\_\_

5. (a) Find the total of 358 l, 92 l, 189 l and 93 l. \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Find the average. \_\_\_\_\_

6. (a) Find the total of 293 m, 158 m, 431 m  
and 126 m. \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Find the average. \_\_\_\_\_



## Calculate average

Calculate the average of each of the following.

[20 marks]

1. 6, 9 and 15

\_\_\_\_\_

2. 1, 11 and 21


\_\_\_\_\_

3. 48.7 km, 99.3 km and 132.5 km

\_\_\_\_\_

 4. 268 g, 804 g and 539 g

\_\_\_\_\_

 5. \$3.50, \$6.05 and \$11

\_\_\_\_\_

6. 14, 56, 73 and 105

\_\_\_\_\_

7. 64, 120, 96 and 148


\_\_\_\_\_

8. 15.5 l, 8.7 l, 5.3 l and 3.9 l

\_\_\_\_\_

 9. 24.3 m, 36.16 m, 58.9 m and 70.24 m

\_\_\_\_\_

 10. 6.175 kg, 8.23 kg, 11.205 kg and 14.19 kg

\_\_\_\_\_

11. 10, 20, 30, 40 and 50

\_\_\_\_\_

12. 9, 18, 36, 72 and 126

\_\_\_\_\_

13. \$2.40, \$4.90, \$7.80, \$10.10 and \$12.30

\_\_\_\_\_

 14. 0.75 kg, 1.4 kg, 3.36 kg, 9.6 kg and 21.09 kg

\_\_\_\_\_

 15. 46 min, 52 min, 84 min, 93 min and 106 min

\_\_\_\_\_

16. 7, 8, 10, 65, 121 and 143


\_\_\_\_\_

17. 45, 87, 132, 190, 216 and 248

\_\_\_\_\_

18. 4.4 m, 5.35 m, 9.8 m, 13.02 m, 17.1 m and 20.53 m

\_\_\_\_\_

 19. 0.17 l, 2.035 l, 6.44 l, 7.952 l, 11.26 l and 14.599 l

\_\_\_\_\_

 20. 55.08 km, 67.474 km, 92.23 km, 101.995 km,  
124.76 km and 178.507 km

\_\_\_\_\_



**Calculate total number based on average and number of items given**

**Write the correct answers on the lines provided.**

**[8 marks]**

1. The average of 3 numbers is 17. Find the total. \_\_\_\_\_
2. The average of 3 numbers is 154.4. Find the total. \_\_\_\_\_
3. The average of 4 numbers is 68. Find the total. \_\_\_\_\_
4. The average of 4 numbers is 103.2. Find the total. \_\_\_\_\_
5. The average of 5 numbers is 10.5. Find the total. \_\_\_\_\_
6. The average of 5 numbers is 131.69. Find the total. \_\_\_\_\_
7. The average of 6 numbers is 23.46. Find the total. \_\_\_\_\_
8. The average of 6 numbers is 150.783. Find the total. \_\_\_\_\_



## Solve word problems related to average

Do these word problems. Show your working clearly in the space provided.

- The table below shows the amount of money Alan saved over five consecutive months.

April	May	June	July	August
\$200	\$180	\$280	\$300	\$265

What was the average amount of money Alan had saved over this period of time? **[2 marks]**

- The table below shows the height of four boys.

Adam	Bob	Daniel	Timothy
145 cm	152 cm	?	150 cm

If the average height of the four boys is 146.5 cm, find Daniel's height.

**[3 marks]**

3. The table below shows the marks scored by Rose in an examination.

Subjects	English	Mathematics	Science	Mother Tongue
Marks	72	85	70	79

- (a) Find the total marks of the four subjects. [1 mark]  
 (b) Find the average marks of the four subjects. [1 mark]

4. The table below shows different types of vehicles that passed by a shop in a day.

Types of vehicles	Cars	Vans	Motorcycles	Buses	Bicycles
Number of vehicles	608	411	?	227	?

If the average number of vehicles that passed by the shop that day was 369 and the number of motorcycles was 569 more than the number of bicycles, find the number of bicycles that passed by the shop that day. [4 marks]

5. The average of four numbers is 24.5. If three of the numbers are 16, 47 and 25, what is the last number? **[3 marks]**
6. A shopkeeper sold an average of 329 cans of drinks in a week at a funfair. If he had sold an average of 250 cans of drinks for the first five days, how many cans of drinks were sold during the last two days? **[3 marks]**
7. A box containing some similar pens has a mass of 12.8 kg. The box has a mass of 800 g when it is empty. If the average mass of all the pens is 160 g, how many pens are there in the box? **[2 marks]**

8. There are 22 girls and 18 boys in a class. If the total pocket money of all the boys is \$27 and the average pocket money of all the girls is \$0.90, find the average pocket money of all the students in the class. **[3 marks]**

9. Find the average of all the whole numbers ranging from 1 to 20. **[2 marks]**

10. There are some green and red apples in a box. The total mass of all the green apples is 5250 g. The total mass of all the apples is 8450 g. Find the number of red apples in the box if the average mass of all the red apples is 200 g. **[2 marks]**

- 11.** Uncle Ron had 10 boxes of red pens and 15 boxes of blue pens. There were 47 red pens in each box. He sold 326 red pens and 471 blue pens. If he had 453 pens left,

(a) find the number of blue pens Uncle Ron had left.

**[3 marks]**

(b) how many blue pens were there in each box?

**[2 marks]**

- 12.** Gina and Mary have an average of 41 stickers. Gina and Valerie have an average of 48 stickers. Valerie has 3 times as many stickers as Gina.

(a) How many stickers does Valerie have?

**[3 marks]**

(b) How many more stickers does Mary have than Gina?

**[2 marks]**



Do Review 4 to practise on Decimals, Percentage and Average.  
Try the challenging Non-Routine Questions 2 for further application.  
Go to **My SAPeducation App** or [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

# 12

## Rate



### Understand rate

Fill in each blank with the correct answer.

[5 marks]

#### Example:

1 Singapore Dollar can be exchanged for 3.13 Malaysian Ringgit. How much Malaysian Ringgit can 5 Singapore Dollars be exchanged for?

$$\text{\$ } \underline{1} \text{ SGD} = \text{RM } \underline{3.13}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{\$ } \underline{5} \text{ SGD} &= \underline{5} \times \underline{3.13} \\ &= \text{RM } \underline{15.65} \end{aligned}$$

1. How much Singapore Dollar can 1 Malaysian Ringgit be exchanged for? (Give your answer to 2 decimal places.)

$$\text{RM } \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \text{\$ } \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{RM } \underline{\hspace{2cm}} &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \text{\$ } \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ SGD} \end{aligned}$$

2. 100 Singapore Dollars can be exchanged for 70.40 US Dollars. How much US Dollars can 24 Singapore Dollars be exchanged for? (Give your answer to 2 decimal places.)

$$\text{\$ } \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ SGD} = \text{\$ } \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ USD}$$

$$\text{\$ } \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ SGD} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \text{\$ } \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ USD}$$

$$\text{\$ } \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ SGD} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \text{\$ } \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ USD}$$

3. Machine A can produce 450 items in 3 hours. At this rate, how many items can it produce in 5 hours?

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ h} &\rightarrow \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ items} \\ \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ h} &\rightarrow \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ items} \\ \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ h} &\rightarrow \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ items} \end{aligned}$$

4. Machine B can produce 480 items in 2 hours. At this rate, how many items can it produce in 48 minutes?

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ min} &\rightarrow \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ items} \\ \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ min} &\rightarrow \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ items} \\ \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ min} &\rightarrow \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ items} \end{aligned}$$

5. Madeline can type 50 words in a minute. At this rate, how long will she take to type a 2000-word essay?

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ words} &\rightarrow \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ min} \\ \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ word} &\rightarrow \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ min} \\ \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ words} &\rightarrow \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \text{ min} \end{aligned}$$

1999-2000

the space prov

- ord essay. What

4. Sister's cycling speed is 16 kilometres per hour. At this rate, how far will she cycle in 36 minutes?
5. The postage cost for mailing a letter is 25¢. Father wants to mail 25 letters. At this rate, how much will it cost him?
6. Mother uses 250 g of flour to bake a muffin. If she has 2.1 kg of flour, how many full muffins can she bake?

7. Water is leaking from a faulty tap at 35 ml per second. At this rate, how much water has leaked from the tap after 3 minutes? (Give your answer in litres and millilitres.)
8. It takes a water pump  $4\frac{1}{2}$  minutes to fill an 18-litre fish tank to capacity. What is the rate of the water pump?

9. A lorry uses 5 l of petrol after travelling 75 km. How many kilometres can the lorry travel on 1 l of petrol?
10. It costs \$80 to paint an area of 200 m<sup>2</sup>. At this rate, how much will it cost to paint an area of 700 m<sup>2</sup>?

# 13

## Angles

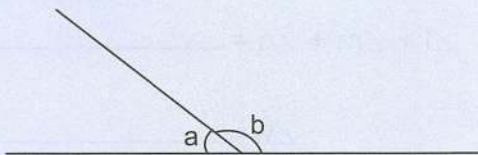


Recognise and understand angles on a straight line, angles at a point and vertically opposite angles

- (A) Measure each marked angle with a protractor. Write your answers on the lines provided. [60 marks]

### Angles on a straight line

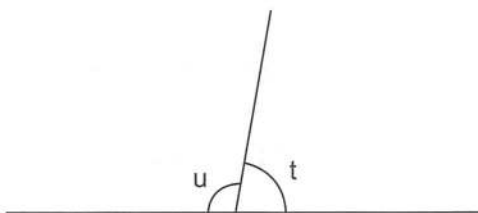
Example:



$$\angle a + \angle b = 180^\circ$$

Sum of angles on a straight line is  $180^\circ$ .

1.

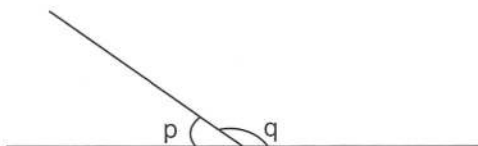


$$\angle t = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle u = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle t + \angle u = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

2.

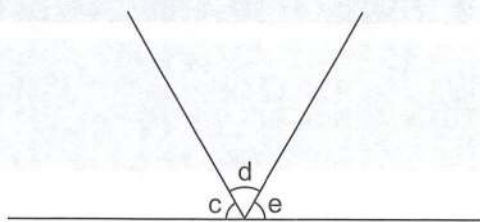


$$\angle p = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle q = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle p + \angle q = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

3.



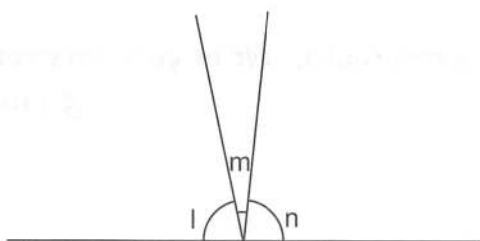
$\angle c = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\angle d = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\angle e = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\angle c + \angle d + \angle e = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

4.



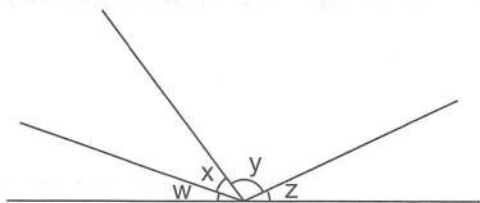
$\angle l = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\angle m = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\angle n = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\angle l + \angle m + \angle n = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

5.



$\angle w = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

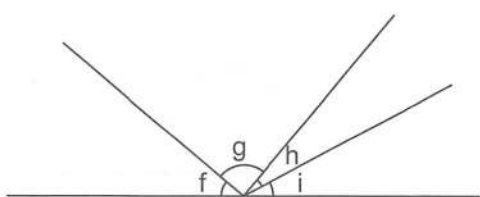
$\angle x = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\angle y = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\angle z = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\angle w + \angle x + \angle y + \angle z = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

6.



$\angle f = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\angle g = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

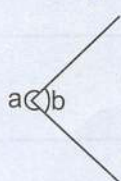
$\angle h = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\angle i = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\angle f + \angle g + \angle h + \angle i = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

## Angles at a point

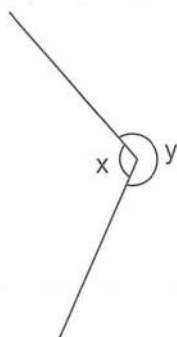
**Example:**



$$\angle a + \angle b = 360^\circ$$

Sum of angles at a point is  $360^\circ$ .

7.

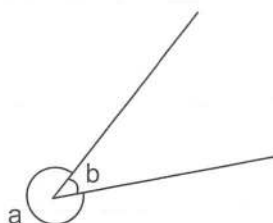


$$\angle x = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle y = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle x + \angle y = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

8.

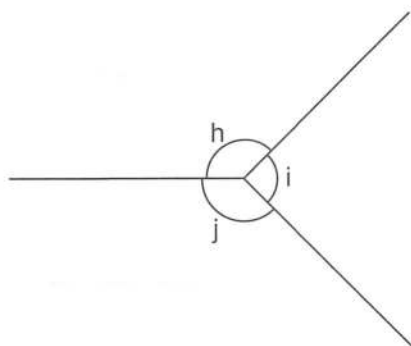


$$\angle a = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle b = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle a + \angle b = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

9.



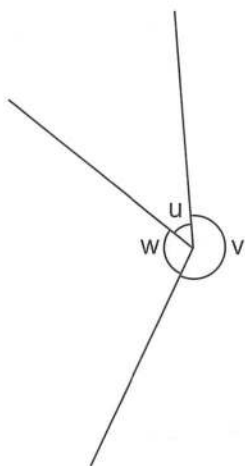
$$\angle h = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle i = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle j = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle h + \angle i + \angle j = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

10.



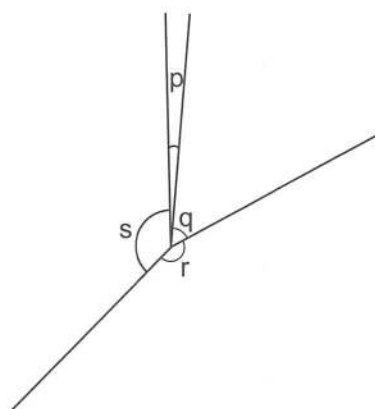
$$\angle u = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle v = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle w = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle u + \angle v + \angle w = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

11.



$$\angle p = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

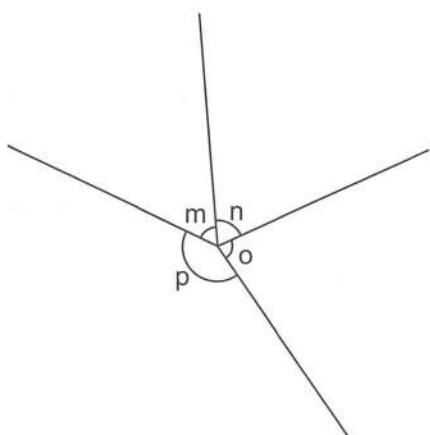
$$\angle q = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle r = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle s = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle p + \angle q + \angle r + \angle s = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

12.



$$\angle m = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle n = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

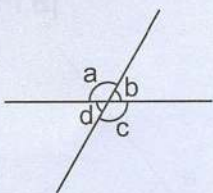
$$\angle o = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle p = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle m + \angle n + \angle o + \angle p = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

## Vertically opposite angles

### Example:

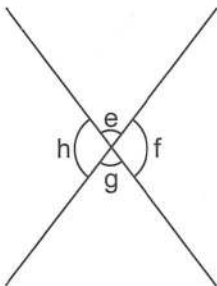


$$\angle a = \angle c$$

$$\angle b = \angle d$$

Vertically opposite angles are equal.

13.



$$\angle e = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle f = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

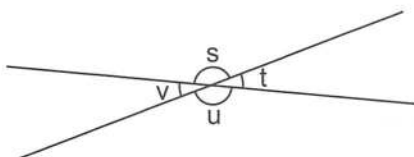
$$\angle g = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle h = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$\angle \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$  and  $\angle \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$  are vertically opposite angles.

$\angle \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$  and  $\angle \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$  are also vertically opposite angles.

14.



$$\angle s = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle t = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle u = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\angle v = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$\angle \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$  and  $\angle \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$  are vertically opposite angles.

$\angle \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$  and  $\angle \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$  are also vertically opposite angles.

**(B) Fill in each blank with the correct answer.**

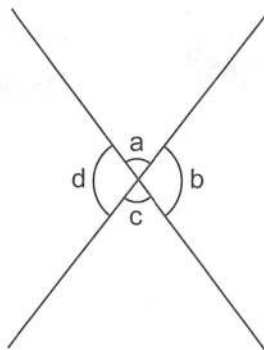
1. Measure these marked angles with a protractor. Then fill in each blank with the correct answer. **[8 marks]**

(a)  $\angle a =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\angle b =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\angle c =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\angle d =$  \_\_\_\_\_



(b)  $\angle a$  and  $\angle c$  are \_\_\_\_\_ angles.

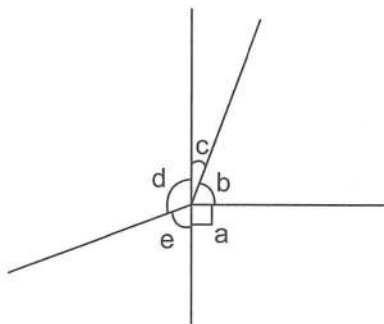
(c)  $\angle b$  and  $\angle d$  are \_\_\_\_\_ angles.

(d)  $\angle a$  and  $\angle b$  are \_\_\_\_\_.

(e)  $\angle a$ ,  $\angle b$ ,  $\angle c$  and  $\angle d$  are \_\_\_\_\_.

2. Fill in each blank with the correct answer.

**[4 marks]**



(a) What is the sum of  $\angle a$ ,  $\angle b$  and  $\angle c$ ? \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Identify the angles on a straight line. \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Which two angles can form a right angle? \_\_\_\_\_

(d) What is the sum of  $\angle b$ ,  $\angle c$ ,  $\angle d$  and  $\angle e$ ? \_\_\_\_\_

Each figure is not drawn to scale. Find the unknown angles.

- 
- Diagram showing two intersecting lines AB and CD meeting at point O. The angle AOC is labeled  $28^\circ$ .

$\angle AOC =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\angle DOB =$  \_\_\_\_\_

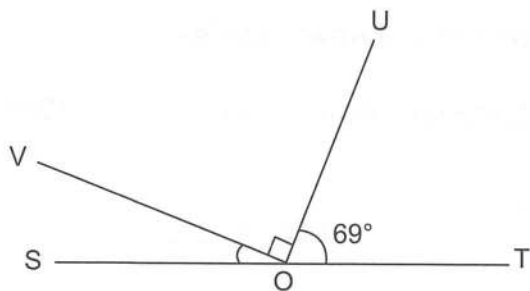
$\angle COB =$  \_\_\_\_\_

- 

-

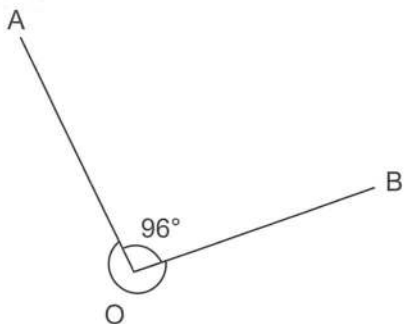
4. SOT is a straight line. Find  $\angle SOV$ .

[1 mark]



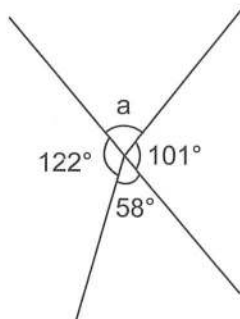
5. Find  $\angle AOB$ .

[1 mark]



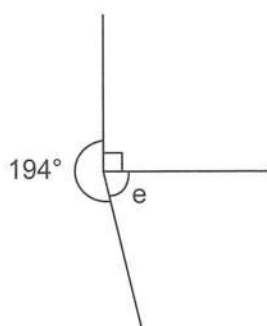
6. Find  $\angle a$ .

[1 mark]



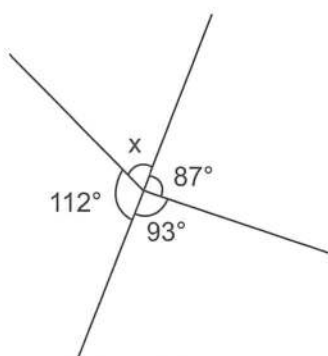
7. Find  $\angle e$ .

[1 mark]



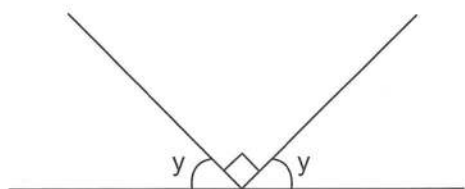
8. Find  $\angle x$ .

[1 mark]



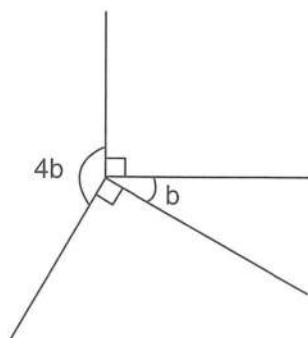
9. Find  $\angle y$ .

[1 mark]



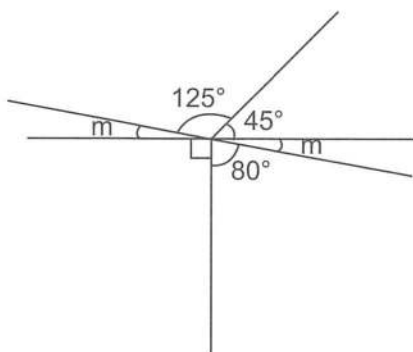
10. Find  $\angle b$  and  $\angle 4b$ .

[2 marks]



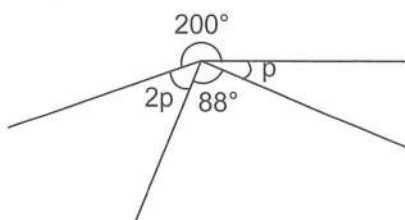
11. Find  $\angle m$ .

[1 mark]



12. Find  $\angle p$  and  $\angle 2p$ .

[2 marks]



Do Review 5 to practise on Rate and Angles.  
Go to **My SAP Education App** or [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

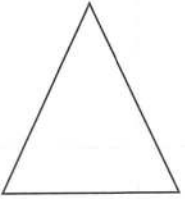
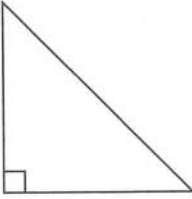
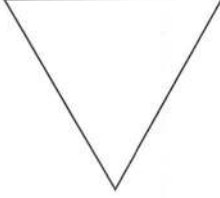
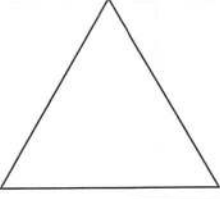
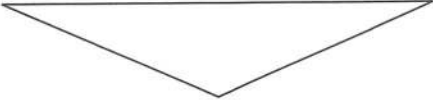
# 14

## Triangles


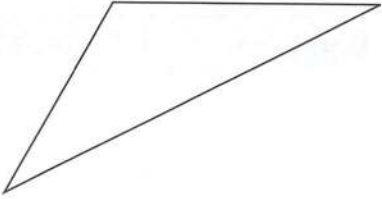
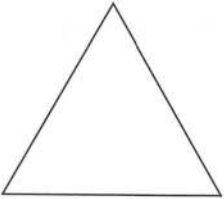
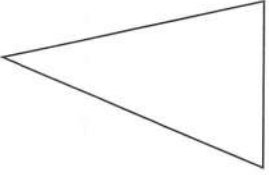
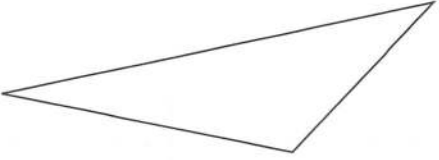


### Classify triangles

(A) Identify each type of triangle by putting a tick (✓) in the correct box. [5 marks]

	Triangle	Equilateral	Isosceles
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

(B) Identify each type of triangle by putting a tick (✓) in the correct box. [5 marks]

	Triangle	Right	Acute	Obtuse
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				

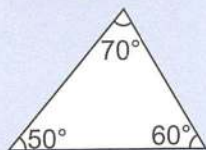


# Recognise and find unknown angles in different triangles: right-angled, isosceles and equilateral triangles

- (A) These triangles are not drawn to scale. Find each unknown angle. [10 marks]

Property of a triangle

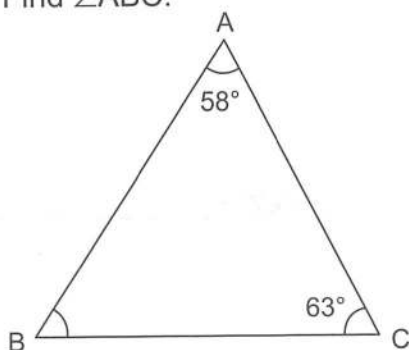
**Example:**



$$50^\circ + 60^\circ + 70^\circ = 180^\circ$$

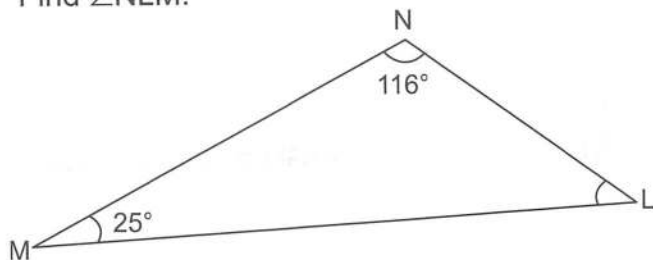
The sum of all angles in the triangle is  $180^\circ$ .

1. Find  $\angle ABC$ .



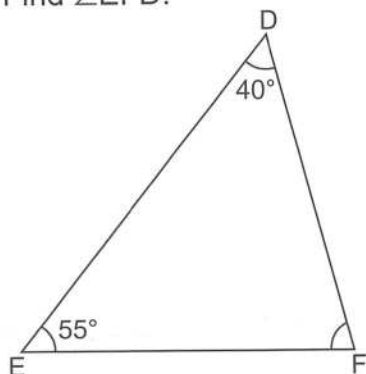
$$\angle ABC = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

2. Find  $\angle NLM$ .



$$\angle NLM = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

3. Find  $\angle EFD$ .

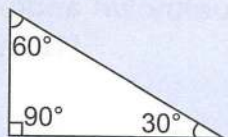


$$\angle EFD = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

## Right-angled triangles

### Properties of a right-angled triangle

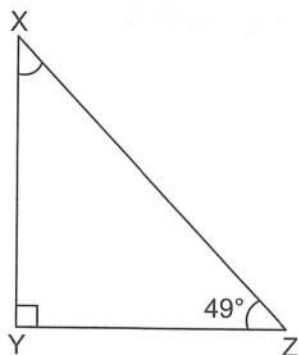
#### Example:



$$60^\circ + 30^\circ = 90^\circ$$

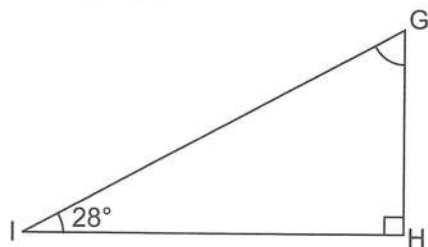
- One angle is  $90^\circ$ .
- The sum of the other two angles is  $90^\circ$ .

4. Find  $\angle YXZ$ .



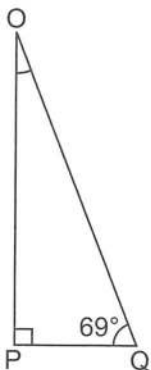
$$\angle YXZ = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

5. Find  $\angle IGH$ .



$$\angle IGH = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

6. Find  $\angle QOP$ .

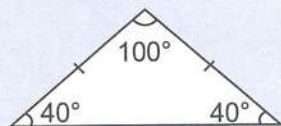


$$\angle QOP = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

## Isosceles triangles

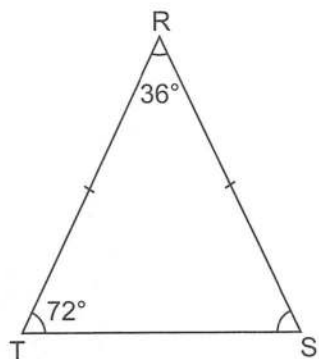
### Properties of an isosceles triangle

#### Example:



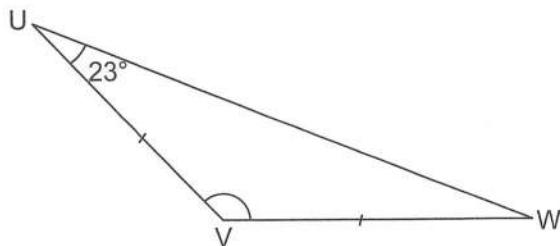
- It has two equal sides.
- It has two equal angles.

7. Find  $\angle RST$ .



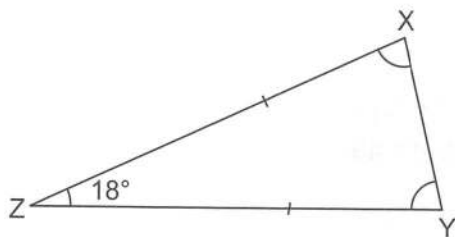
$\angle RST =$  \_\_\_\_\_

8. Find  $\angle UVW$ .



$\angle UVW =$  \_\_\_\_\_

9. Find  $\angle YXZ$ .

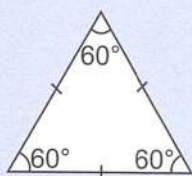


$\angle YXZ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

### Equilateral triangles

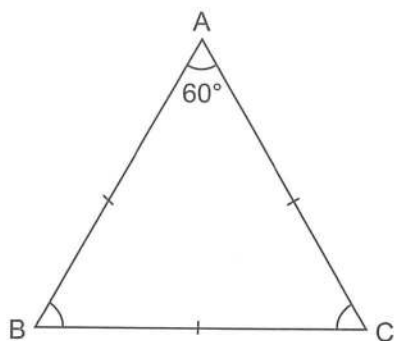
Properties of an equilateral triangle

**Example:**



- It has three equal sides.
- It has three equal angles.

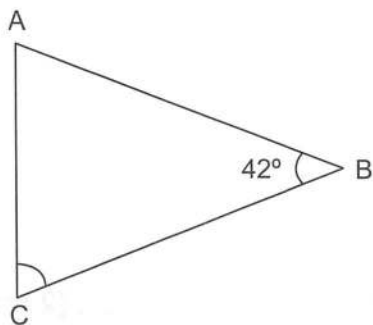
10. Find  $\angle ACB$ .



$\angle ACB =$  \_\_\_\_\_

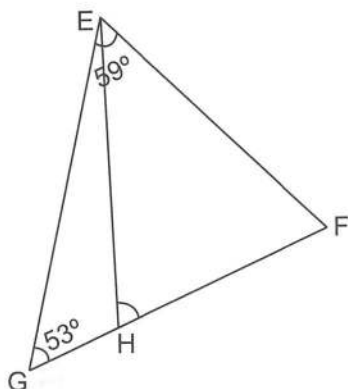
**(B)** The figures below are not drawn to scale. Find the angles and write your answers on the lines provided.

1. In triangle ABC,  $AB = BC$  and  $\angle ABC = 42^\circ$ . Find  $\angle ACB$ .



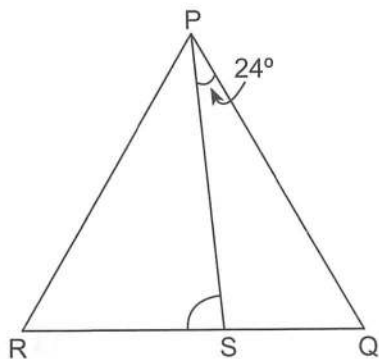
$\angle ACB =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

2. In triangle EFG,  $EH = EF$ ,  $\angle EGF = 53^\circ$  and  $\angle GEF = 59^\circ$ . Find  $\angle EHF$ .



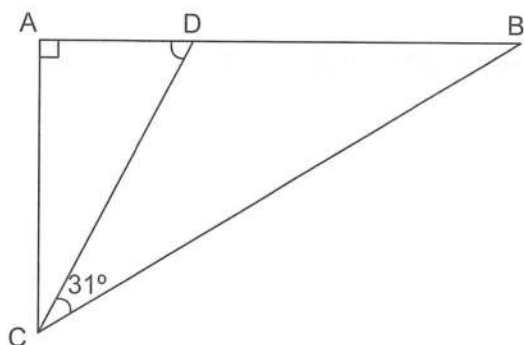
$\angle EHF =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

3. In equilateral triangle PQR,  $\angle QPS = 24^\circ$ . Find  $\angle PSR$ .



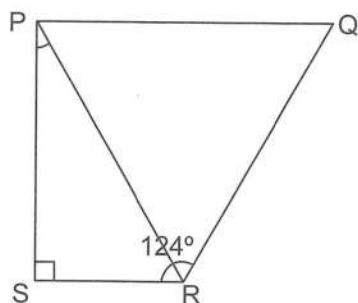
$\angle PSR =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]

4. In triangle ABC,  $DB = DC$  and  $\angle DCB = 31^\circ$ . Find  $\angle ADC$ .



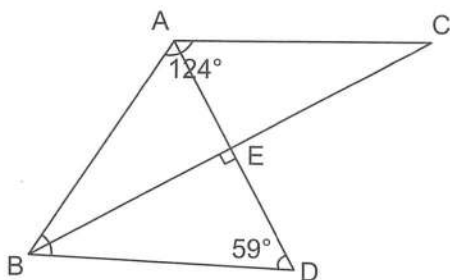
$\angle ADC =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]

5. PSR is a right-angled triangle and PQR is an equilateral triangle.  $\angle SRQ$  is  $124^\circ$ . Find  $\angle SPR$ .



$\angle SPR =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]

6. In triangle ABC,  $AB = AC$  and  $\angle BAC = 124^\circ$ . In triangle BDE,  $\angle BED = 90^\circ$  and  $\angle EDB = 59^\circ$ . Find  $\angle ABD$ .

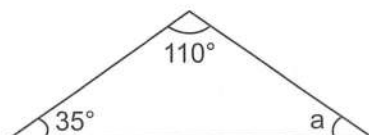


$\angle ABD =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [3 marks]

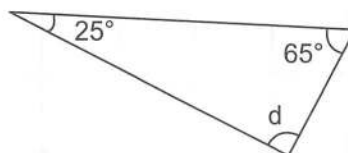
(C) These figures are not drawn to scale. Find each unknown marked angle. Write your answers on the lines provided in the box. Identify the type of triangle by putting a tick (✓) in the correct box if applicable.

[12 marks]

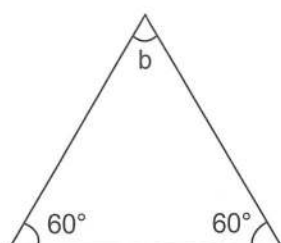
1.



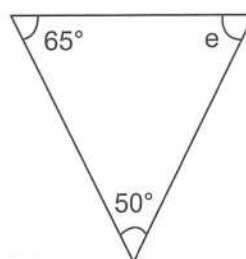
4.



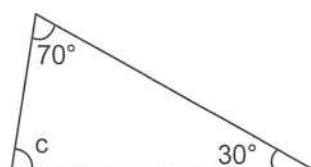
2.



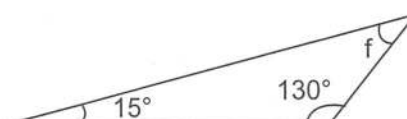
5.



3.



6.



	Angles	Isosceles triangle	Equilateral triangle	Right-angled triangle
1.	$\angle a = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}^\circ$			
2.	$\angle b = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}^\circ$			
3.	$\angle c = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}^\circ$			
4.	$\angle d = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}^\circ$			
5.	$\angle e = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}^\circ$			
6.	$\angle f = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}^\circ$			

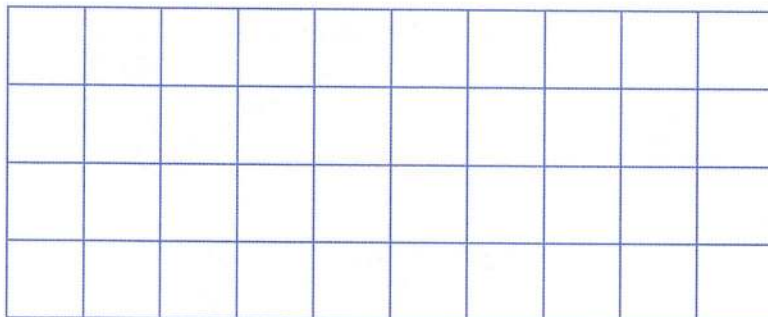


## Draw triangles

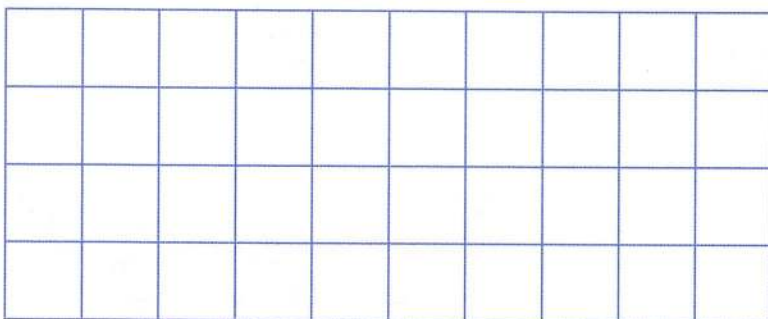
(A) Draw each type of triangle in the grid provided.

[8 marks]

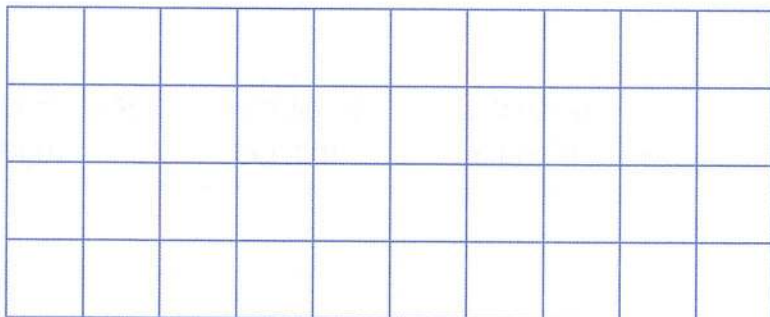
1. Isosceles



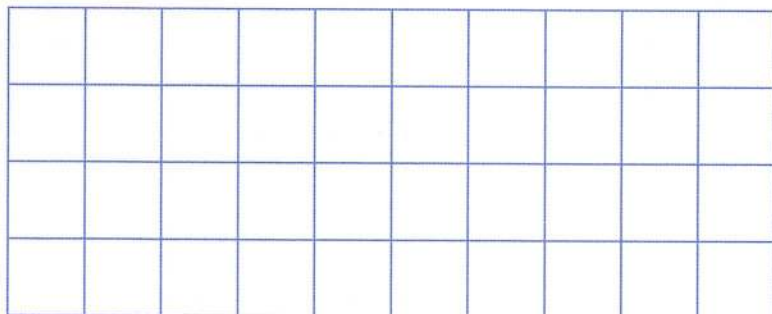
2. Right



3. Acute



4. Obtuse



**(B) Draw each triangle in the space provided.**

**[6 marks]**

1. Equilateral triangle ABC of side 5 cm.
2. Isosceles triangle DFE in which  $DE = EF = 6$  cm and  $\angle DEF = 30^\circ$ .

3. Right-angled triangle GHI in which  $GH = 4.5$  cm,  $GI = 4$  cm and  $\angle HGI = 90^\circ$ .

# 15

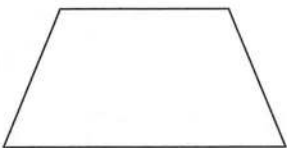
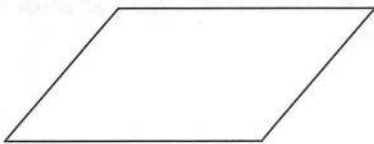
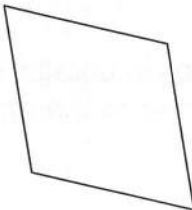
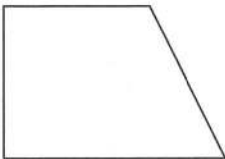

## Quadrilaterals



### Classify quadrilaterals

Identify each type of quadrilateral by putting a tick (✓) in the correct box.

[5 marks]

	Triangle	Parallelogram	Rhombus	Trapezium
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				

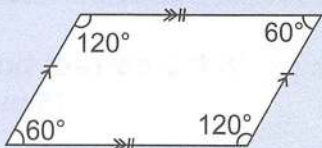


## Recognise and find unknown angles in a parallelogram, rhombus and trapezium

The following 4-sided figures are not drawn to scale. Find each unknown marked angle. [11 marks]

### Properties of a parallelogram

#### Example:

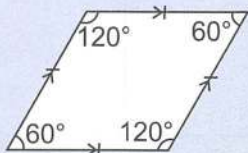


$$120^\circ + 60^\circ = 180^\circ$$

- Opposite sides are equal and parallel.
- Opposite angles are equal.
- The pair of angles between two parallel sides adds up to  $180^\circ$ .

### Properties of a rhombus

#### Example:

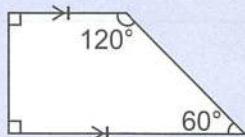


$$120^\circ + 60^\circ = 180^\circ$$

- It has 4 equal sides.
- Opposite sides are parallel.
- Opposite angles are equal.
- The pair of angles between two parallel sides adds up to  $180^\circ$ .

### Properties of a trapezium

#### Example:

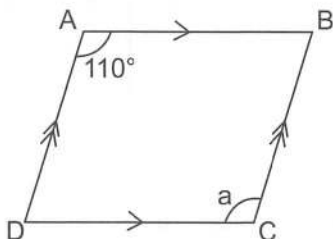


$$90^\circ + 90^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$120^\circ + 60^\circ = 180^\circ$$

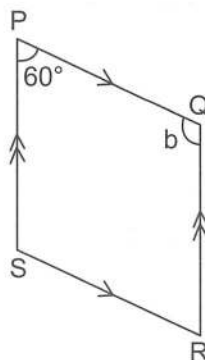
- It has one pair of opposite parallel sides.
- The pair of angles between the parallel sides adds up to  $180^\circ$ .

1.



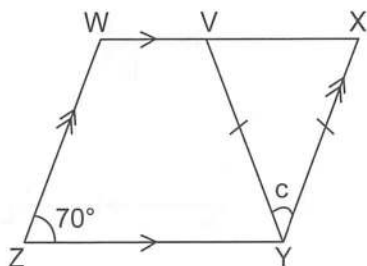
$$\angle a = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

2.



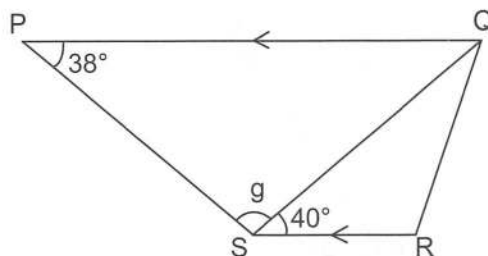
$$\angle b = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

3.



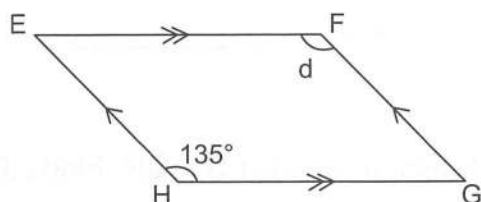
$\angle c =$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.



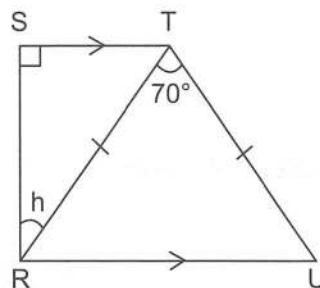
$\angle g =$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.



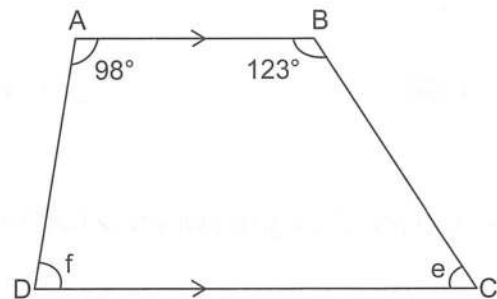
$\angle d =$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.



$\angle h =$  \_\_\_\_\_

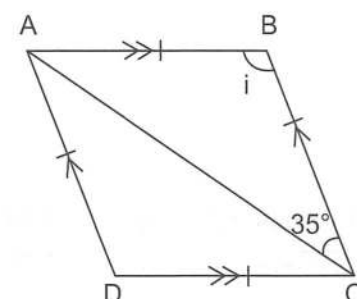
5.



$\angle e =$  \_\_\_\_\_

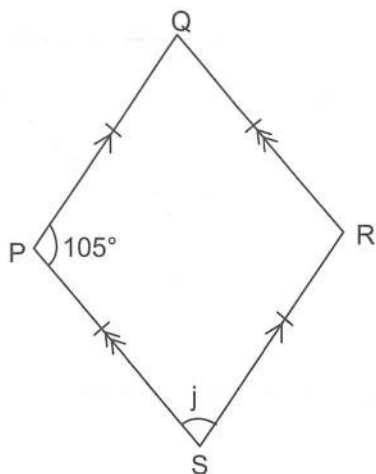
$\angle f =$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.



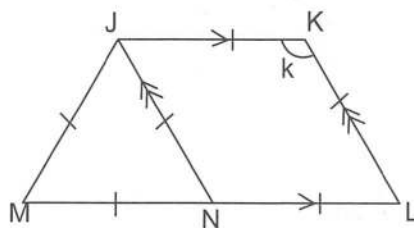
$\angle i =$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.



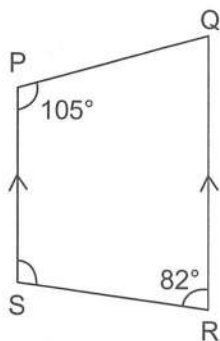
$\angle j =$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.



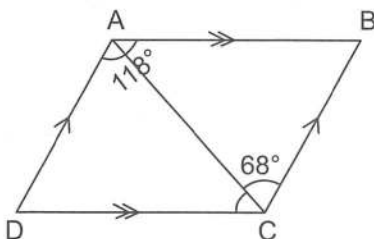
$\angle k =$  \_\_\_\_\_

11. The figure, not drawn to scale, is a trapezium where  $PS \parallel QR$ . Find  $\angle PSR$ .



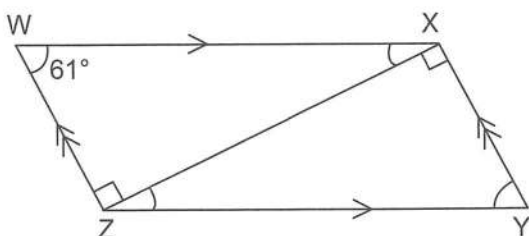
$\angle PSR =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

12. The figure is not drawn to scale. ABCD is a parallelogram where  $\angle BAD = 118^\circ$  and  $\angle BCA = 68^\circ$ . Find  $\angle ACD$ .



$\angle ACD =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

13. The figure is not drawn to scale.  $WXYZ$  is a parallelogram where  $\angle WZX = 90^\circ$ ,  $\angle XZY = 90^\circ$  and  $\angle ZWX = 61^\circ$ . Find  $\angle WXZ$ ,  $\angle XZY$  and  $\angle XYZ$ .

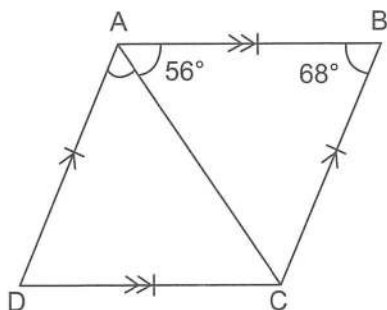


$\angle WXZ =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

$\angle XZY =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [2 marks]

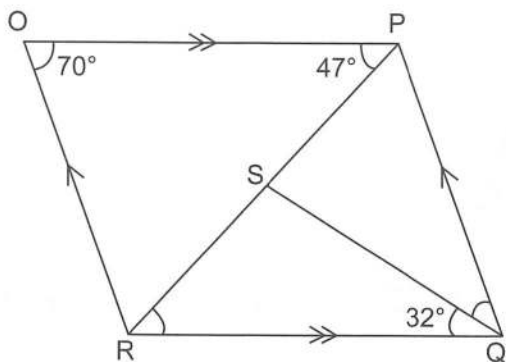
$\angle XYZ =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

14. The figure is not drawn to scale.  $ABCD$  is a rhombus where  $\angle ABC = 68^\circ$  and  $\angle BAC = 56^\circ$ . Find  $\angle CAD$ .



$\angle CAD =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

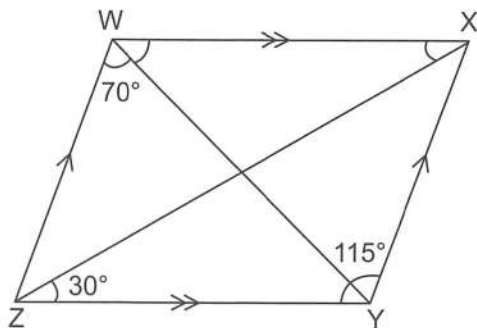
15. The figure is not drawn to scale.  $OPQR$  is a parallelogram where  $\angle ROP = 70^\circ$ ,  $\angle OPR = 47^\circ$  and  $\angle RQS = 32^\circ$ . Find  $\angle PQS$  and  $\angle QRS$ .



$\angle PQS =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

$\angle QRS =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [3 marks]

16. The figure is not drawn to scale.  $WXYZ$  is a parallelogram where  $\angle ZWY = 70^\circ$ ,  $\angle XZY = 30^\circ$  and  $\angle ZYX = 115^\circ$ . Find  $\angle YWX$  and  $\angle WXZ$ .



$\angle YWX =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

$\angle WXZ =$  \_\_\_\_\_ [3 marks]

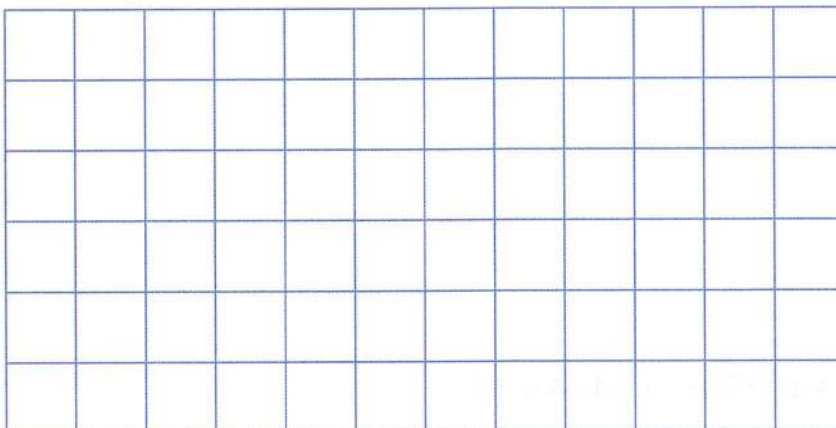


## Draw quadrilaterals

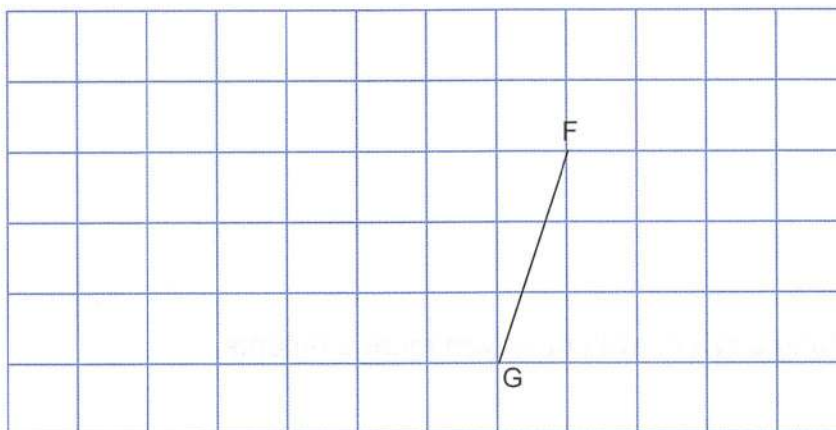
(A) Draw each type of triangle in the grid provided.

[6 marks]

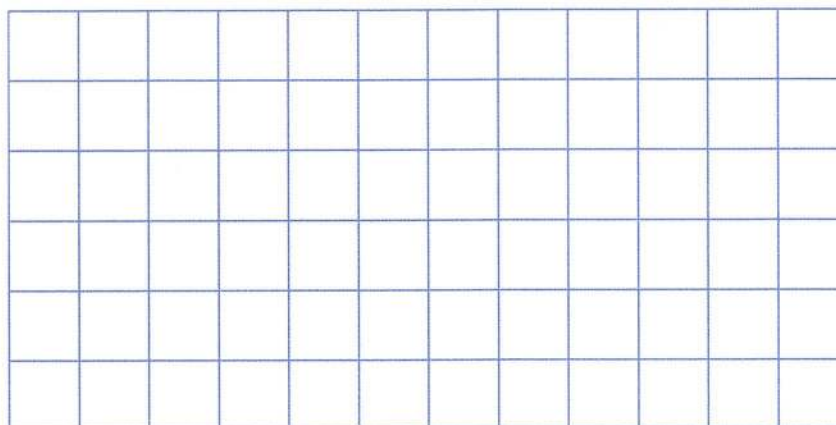
1. Parallelogram ABCD in which  $AB = 7$  units.



2. Rhombus EFGH with the given line FG.



3. Trapezium IJKL in which  $IJ = 4$  units and  $KL = 8$  units.



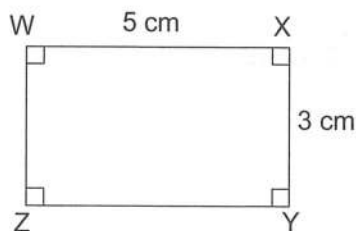
**(B) Draw each quadrilateral in the space provided.**

**[10 marks]**

1. Draw a parallelogram ABCD in which  $AB = 5\text{ cm}$ ,  $AC = 3\text{ cm}$  and  $\angle ABC = 60^\circ$ .

2. Draw a square OPQR of side  $4.5\text{ cm}$ .

3. Draw a rectangle WXYZ with the given measurements.



4. Draw a rhombus EFGH of side 3.5 cm and  $\angle EFG = 70^\circ$ .
5. Draw a trapezium CDEF in which  $CD \parallel EF$ ,  $CE = 6$  cm,  $EF = 7$  cm,  $\angle CEF = 50^\circ$  and  $\angle DFE = 75^\circ$ .

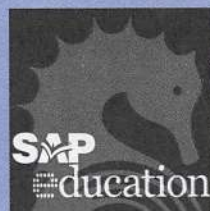


Do Review 6 to practise on Triangles and Quadrilaterals.

Go to **My SAPeducation App** or [www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

Test yourself! Do Revision Test 2 on units 9 to 15. Get your answers marked for Revision Test 2 by Geniebook! (See first page of book for instructions.)

# NOTES



40<sup>CELEBRATING</sup>  
YEARS

# LEARNING MATHEMATICS

For Primary Levels

# 5

**Solutions**

# SOLUTIONS

## Unit 1: Whole Numbers

Count and write numbers within 10 million in numerals and words

- (A) 1. 10 000, 20 000, 30 000, 40 000  
 2. 10 000, 20 000, 30 000, 40 000, 50 000  
 3. 10 000, 20 000, 30 000, 40 000, 50 000, 60 000, 70 000  
 4. 10 000, 20 000, 30 000, 40 000, 50 000, 60 000, 70 000, 80 000  
 5. 10 000, 20 000, 30 000, 40 000, 50 000, 60 000, 70 000, 80 000, 90 000
- (B) 1. 100 000, 200 000, 300 000, 400 000, 500 000, 600 000  
 2. 100 000, 200 000, 300 000, 400 000, 500 000, 600 000, 700 000  
 3. 100 000, 200 000, 300 000, 400 000, 500 000, 600 000, 700 000, 800 000  
 4. 100 000, 200 000, 300 000, 400 000, 500 000, 600 000, 700 000, 800 000, 900 000  
 5. 100 000, 200 000, 300 000, 400 000, 500 000, 600 000, 700 000, 800 000, 900 000, 1 000 000
- (C) 1. 1 000 000, 2 000 000, 3 000 000, 4 000 000  
 2. 1 000 000, 2 000 000, 3 000 000, 4 000 000, 5 000 000, 6 000 000  
 3. 1 000 000, 2 000 000, 3 000 000, 4 000 000, 5 000 000, 6 000 000, 7 000 000  
 4. 1 000 000, 2 000 000, 3 000 000, 4 000 000, 5 000 000, 6 000 000, 7 000 000, 8 000 000  
 5. 1 000 000, 2 000 000, 3 000 000, 4 000 000, 5 000 000, 6 000 000, 7 000 000, 8 000 000, 9 000 000, 10 000 000
- (D) 1. 3 024 522  
 2. 4 161 433  
 3. 2 855 066  
 4. 5 509 974  
 5. 8 232 686  
 6. 7 370 505  
 7. 1 789 390  
 8. 6 234 432  
 9. 9 621 345  
 10. 3 906 069
- (E) 1. four million and three thousand  
 2. seven million and eight hundred thousand  
 3. eight hundred and sixty-nine thousand, five hundred and thirty-nine  
 4. four million, five hundred and two thousand, one hundred and forty-six  
 5. three hundred and ninety-seven thousand, six hundred and fifty-three

6. two million, one hundred and thirty-six thousand, four hundred and fifty-seven  
 7. nine million, ninety-one thousand and ninety-one  
 8. six million, six hundred and forty thousand, eight hundred and sixty-four  
 9. one million, seven hundred and fifty-eight thousand and two.  
 10. five million, three hundred and ninety-eight.

- (F) 1. 2 706 000  
 2. 483 000  
 3. 8 000 314  
 4. 145 001  
 5. 6 101 600  
 6. 3 564 178  
 7. 9 002 009  
 8. 5 600 703  
 9. 7 894 087  
 10. 4 025 250
- (G) 1. 2000  
 $72\ 662 = 70\ 000 + 2000 + 600 + 62$   
 2. 20 000  
 $23\ 455 = 20\ 000 + 3000 + 400 + 50 + 5$   
 3. 100  
 $40\ 133 = 40\ 000 + 100 + 30 + 3$   
 4. 90  
 $99\ 099 = 90\ 000 + 9000 + 90 + 9$   
 5. 50 000  
 $56\ 004 = 50\ 000 + 6000 + 4$   
 6. 700  
 $551\ 700 = 550\ 000 + 1000 + 700$   
 7. 300 000  
 $369\ 078 = 300\ 000 + 60\ 000 + 9000 + 70 + 8$   
 8. 6000  
 $606\ 101 = 600\ 000 + 6000 + 100 + 1$   
 9. 50 000  
 $152\ 050 = 100\ 000 + 50\ 000 + 2000 + 50$   
 10. 300  
 $810\ 376 = 800\ 000 + 10\ 000 + 300 + 70 + 6$   
 11. 1000  
 $1\ 000\ 000 - 999\ 000 = 1000$   
 12. 850 000  
 $1\ 854\ 000 = 1\ 000\ 000 + 850\ 000 + 4000$   
 13. 4 000 000  
 $4\ 600\ 800 = 4\ 000\ 000 + 600\ 000 + 800$   
 14. 50 000  
 $2\ 350\ 235 = 2\ 000\ 000 + 300\ 000 + 50\ 000 + 235$   
 15. 654  
 $6\ 007\ 654 = 6\ 000\ 000 + 7000 + 654$   
 16. 8000  
 $9\ 018\ 380 = 9\ 000\ 000 + 10\ 000 + 8000 + 380$

17. **3 000 000**  
 $3\ 133\ 100 = 3\ 000\ 000 + 100\ 000 + 30\ 000 + 3\ 000 + 100$
18. **600 000**  
 $5\ 675\ 025 = 5\ 000\ 000 + 600\ 000 + 70\ 000 + 5\ 000 + 25$
19. **4000**  
 $7\ 804\ 708 = 7\ 000\ 000 + 800\ 000 + 4\ 000 + 708$
20. **8 000 000**  
 $8\ 416\ 399 = 8\ 000\ 000 + 400\ 000 + 10\ 000 + 6\ 000 + 399$

## Unit 2: Operations of Whole Numbers

### Perform multiplication of tens, hundreds, thousands and their multiples

- (A) 1. **830**  
 $83 \times 10 = 830$
2. **1960**  
 $196 \times 10 = 1960$
3. **60 040**  
 $6004 \times 10 = 60\ 040$
4. **1900**  
 $19 \times 100 = 1900$
5. **57 500**  
 $575 \times 100 = 57\ 500$
6. **184 000**  
 $1840 \times 100 = 184\ 000$
7. **64 000**  
 $64 \times 1000 = 64\ 000$
8. **183 000**  
 $183 \times 1000 = 183\ 000$
9. **5 190 000**  
 $5190 \times 1000 = 5\ 190\ 000$
- (B) 1. **10**  
 $106 \times 10 = 1060$
2. **100**  
 $54 \times 100 = 5400$
3. **10**  
 $97 \times 10 = 970$
4. **10**  
 $2358 \times 10 = 23\ 580$
5. **1000**  
 $32 \times 1000 = 32\ 000$
6. **1000**  
 $721 \times 1000 = 721\ 000$
7. **100**  
 $489 \times 100 = 48\ 900$
8. **100**  
 $6710 \times 100 = 671\ 000$
9. **1000**  
 $8494 \times 1000 = 8\ 494\ 000$
10. **3107**  
 $3107 \times 10 = 31\ 070$
11. **580**  
 $580 \times 100 = 58\ 000$
12. **41**  
 $41 \times 1000 = 41\ 000$
13. **255**  
 $255 \times 10 = 2550$

14. **63**  
 $63 \times 100 = 6300$
15. **7002**  
 $7002 \times 1000 = 7\ 002\ 000$
16. **76**  
 $76 \times 10 = 760$
17. **4899**  
 $4899 \times 100 = 489\ 900$
18. **924**  
 $924 \times 1000 = 924\ 000$

- (C) 1. **6**  
**270**  
**2700**
2. **9**  
**2817**  
**28 170**
3. **5**  
**25 250**  
**252 500**
4. **7**  
**392**  
**39 200**
5. **3**  
**2472**  
**247 200**
6. **9**  
**12 213**  
**1 221 300**
7. **7**  
**42**  
**42 000**
8. **8**  
**136**  
**136 000**
9. **2**  
**1974**  
**1 974 000**

### Perform division of tens, hundreds, thousands and their multiples

- (A) 1. **5**  
 $50 \div 10 = 5$
2. **41**  
 $410 \div 10 = 41$
3. **707**  
 $7070 \div 10 = 707$
4. **2345**  
 $23\ 450 \div 10 = 2345$
5. **36 711**  
 $367\ 110 \div 10 = 36\ 711$
6. **688 000**  
 $6\ 880\ 000 \div 10 = 688\ 000$
7. **6**  
 $600 \div 100 = 6$
8. **84**  
 $8400 \div 100 = 84$
9. **159**  
 $15\ 900 \div 100 = 159$
10. **7045**  
 $704\ 500 \div 100 = 7045$

11. **10 261**  
 $1\ 026\ 100 \div 100 = 10\ 261$

12. **4**  
 $4000 \div 1000 = 4$

13. **60**  
 $60\ 000 \div 1000 = 60$

14. **985**  
 $985\ 000 \div 1000 = 985$

15. **8102**  
 $8\ 102\ 000 \div 1000 = 8102$

(B) 1. **10**  
 $320 \div 10 = 32$

2. **100**  
 $400 \div 100 = 4$

3. **1000**  
 $8000 \div 1000 = 8$

4. **10**  
 $1560 \div 10 = 156$

5. **1000**  
 $91\ 000 \div 1000 = 91$

6. **100**  
 $307\ 000 \div 100 = 3070$

7. **10**  
 $61\ 100 \div 10 = 6110$

8. **1000**  
 $1\ 575\ 000 \div 1000 = 1575$

9. **100**  
 $2700 \div 100 = 27$

10. **100**  
 $8\ 940\ 000 \div 100 = 89\ 400$

11. **10**  
 $482\ 000 \div 10 = 48\ 200$

12. **1000**  
 $526\ 000 \div 1000 = 526$

13. **100**  
 $73\ 500 \div 100 = 735$

14. **10**  
 $2\ 122\ 110 \div 10 = 212\ 211$

15. **3000**  
 $3000 \div 1000 = 3$

16. **900**  
 $900 \div 100 = 9$

17. **10 100**  
 $10\ 100 \div 10 = 1010$

18. **1 800 000**  
 $1\ 800\ 000 \div 1000 = 1800$

19. **767 600**  
 $767\ 600 \div 100 = 7676$

20. **700**  
 $700 \div 10 = 70$

21. **992 000**  
 $992\ 000 \div 1000 = 992$

22. **68 600**  
 $68\ 600 \div 100 = 686$

23. **4200**  
 $4200 \div 10 = 420$

24. **24 000**  
 $24\ 000 \div 1000 = 24$

25. **5500**  
 $5500 \div 100 = 55$

26. **830 000**  
 $830\ 000 \div 10 = 83\ 000$

27. **5 005 700**  
 $5\ 005\ 700 \div 100 = 50\ 057$

28. **3 452 000**  
 $3\ 452\ 000 \div 10 = 345\ 200$

(C) 1. **10, 5**  
**95, 5**  
**19**

2. **10, 9**  
**576, 9**  
**64**

3. **10, 7**  
**4242, 7**  
**606**

4. **10, 6**  
**58 638, 6**  
**9773**

5. **10, 8**  
**312 448, 8**  
**39 056**

6. **100, 4**  
**76, 4**  
**19**

7. **100, 3**  
**909, 3**  
**303**

8. **100, 5**  
**8765, 5**  
**1753**

9. **100, 7**  
**41 132, 7**  
**5876**

10. **1000, 8**  
**72, 8**  
**9**

11. **1000, 5**  
**550, 5**  
**110**

12. **1000, 9**  
**6336, 9**  
**704**

# Perform order of operations

1. **10**  
 $(35 + 15 + 20) \div 7 = 70 \div 7 = 10$

For checking:

C	(	3	5	+	1	5	+	2	0	)	÷
7	=										

2. 28

$$\begin{aligned} 18 \div 3 + 32 - 10 &= 6 + 32 - 10 \\ &= 38 - 10 \\ &= 28 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} \boxed{1} \boxed{8} \div \boxed{3} + \boxed{3} \boxed{2} - \boxed{1} \boxed{0} =$$

3. 99

$$\begin{aligned} 36 - 84 \div 12 + 14 \times 5 &= 36 - 7 + 70 \\ &= 29 + 70 \\ &= 99 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} \boxed{3} \boxed{6} - \boxed{8} \boxed{4} \div \boxed{1} \boxed{2} + \boxed{1} \boxed{4} \times \boxed{5} =$$

4. 1170

$$\begin{aligned} 78 \div (456 - 450) \times 90 &= 78 \div 6 \times 90 \\ &= 13 \times 90 \\ &= 1170 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} \boxed{7} \boxed{8} \div (\boxed{4} \boxed{5} \boxed{6} - \boxed{4} \boxed{5} \boxed{0}) \times \boxed{9} \boxed{0} =$$

5. 36

$$\begin{aligned} 8 \times (17 - 9) - 28 &= 8 \times 8 - 28 \\ &= 64 - 28 \\ &= 36 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} \boxed{8} \times (\boxed{1} \boxed{7} - \boxed{9}) - \boxed{2} \boxed{8} =$$

6. 787

$$\begin{aligned} 56 \div 8 + 13 \times (88 - 28) &= 56 \div 8 + 13 \times 60 \\ &= 7 + 13 \times 60 \\ &= 7 + 780 \\ &= 787 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} \boxed{5} \boxed{6} \div \boxed{8} + \boxed{1} \boxed{3} \times (\boxed{8} \boxed{8} - \boxed{2} \boxed{8}) =$$

7. 1240

$$\begin{aligned} 600 + (72 - 32) \div 5 \times 80 &= 600 + 40 \div 5 \times 80 \\ &= 600 + 8 \times 80 \\ &= 600 + 640 \\ &= 1240 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} \boxed{6} \boxed{0} \boxed{0} + (\boxed{7} \boxed{2} - \boxed{3} \boxed{2}) \div \boxed{5} \times \boxed{8} \boxed{0} =$$

8. 70

$$\begin{aligned} 100 \div 20 \times (5 + 9) &= 100 \div 20 \times 14 \\ &= 5 \times 14 \\ &= 70 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} \boxed{1} \boxed{0} \boxed{0} \div \boxed{2} \boxed{0} \times (\boxed{5} + \boxed{9}) =$$

9. 46

$$\begin{aligned} 55 \div (13 - 8) - 7 + 21 \times 2 &= 55 \div 5 - 7 + 21 \times 2 \\ &= 11 - 7 + 42 \\ &= 4 + 42 \\ &= 46 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} \boxed{5} \boxed{5} \div (\boxed{1} \boxed{3} - \boxed{8}) - \boxed{7} + \boxed{2} \boxed{1} \times \boxed{2} =$$

10. 95

$$\begin{aligned} (18 - 5) \times 7 + (23 - 11) \div 3 &= 13 \times 7 + 12 \div 3 \\ &= 91 + 4 \\ &= 95 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} (\boxed{1} \boxed{8} - \boxed{5}) \times \boxed{7} + (\boxed{2} \boxed{3} - \boxed{1} \boxed{1}) \div \boxed{3} =$$

11. 360

$$\begin{aligned} 80 \times 15 \div 40 \times 12 &= 1200 \div 40 \times 12 \\ &= 30 \times 12 \\ &= 360 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} \boxed{8} \boxed{0} \times \boxed{1} \boxed{5} \div \boxed{4} \boxed{0} \times \boxed{1} \boxed{2} =$$

12. 96

$$(144 \div 12) \times (72 \div 9) = 12 \times 8 = 96$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} (\boxed{1} \boxed{4} \boxed{4} \div \boxed{1} \boxed{2}) \times (\boxed{7} \boxed{2} \div \boxed{9}) =$$

13. 30

$$48 \times 50 \div 10 \div 8 = 48 \times 5 \div 8 = 240 \div 8 = 30$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} \boxed{4} \boxed{8} \times \boxed{5} \boxed{0} \div \boxed{1} \boxed{0} \div \boxed{8} =$$

14. 100

$$145 - 34 - (23 - 12) = 145 - 34 - 11 = 100$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} \boxed{1} \boxed{4} \boxed{5} - \boxed{3} \boxed{4} - (\boxed{2} \boxed{3} - \boxed{1} \boxed{2}) =$$

15. 76

$$(145 - 34) - 23 - 12 = 111 - 23 - 12 = 76$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} (\boxed{1} \boxed{4} \boxed{5} - \boxed{3} \boxed{4}) - \boxed{2} \boxed{3} - \boxed{1} \boxed{2} =$$

16. 122

$$145 - (34 - 23) - 12 = 145 - 11 - 12 = 122$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} \boxed{1} \boxed{4} \boxed{5} - (\boxed{3} \boxed{4} - \boxed{2} \boxed{3}) - \boxed{1} \boxed{2} =$$

17. 140

$$\begin{aligned} (25 + 45) \times (28 + 32) \div (14 + 16) &= 70 \times 60 \div 30 \\ &= 4200 \div 30 \\ &= 140 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} (\boxed{2} \boxed{5} + \boxed{4} \boxed{5}) \times (\boxed{2} \boxed{8} + \boxed{3} \boxed{2}) \div (\boxed{1} \boxed{4} + \boxed{1} \boxed{6}) =$$

18. 5600

$$\begin{aligned} (220 + 130) \div (29 + 21) \times (525 + 275) &= 350 \div 50 \times 800 \\ &= 7 \times 800 \\ &= 5600 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\boxed{C} (\boxed{2} \boxed{2} \boxed{0} + \boxed{1} \boxed{3} \boxed{0}) \div (\boxed{2} \boxed{9} + \boxed{2} \boxed{1}) \times (\boxed{5} \boxed{2} \boxed{5} + \boxed{2} \boxed{7} \boxed{5}) =$$

19. 3

$$\begin{aligned} & (30 \times 20 + 120) \div (350 - 11 \times 10) \\ &= (600 + 120) \div (350 - 110) \\ &= 720 \div 240 \\ &= 3 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline \text{C} & ( & 3 & 0 & \times & 2 & 0 & + & 1 & 2 & 0 & ) & \div & \\ \hline ( & 3 & 5 & 0 & - & 1 & 1 & \times & 1 & 0 & ) & = & \\ \hline \end{array}$$

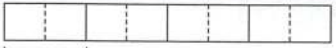

20. 22

$$\begin{aligned} & (810 \div 90 - 7) \times (6 + 250 \div 50) = (9 - 7) \times (6 + 5) \\ &= 2 \times 11 \\ &= 22 \end{aligned}$$

For checking:

$$\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline \text{C} & ( & 8 & 1 & 0 & \div & 9 & 0 & - & 7 & ) & \times & ( & \\ \hline 6 & + & 2 & 5 & 0 & \div & 5 & 0 & ) & = & \\ \hline \end{array}$$

### Solve word problems related to whole numbers

1. blouses  } \$150  
skirts 

$$\$150 \div 10 = \$15$$

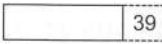

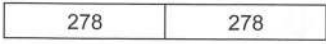
$$2 \times \$15 = \$30$$

The cost of each blouse was \$30.

2.  $\$7 + \$5 = \$12$

$$30 \times \$12 = \$360$$

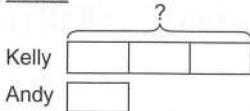
He would have to pay **\$360** to buy all the books at the original price.

3. Monday  }  
Tuesday  }  
Wednesday 

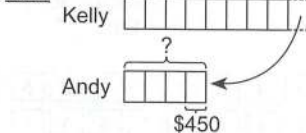
$$(278 - 39) + 278 + (2 \times 278) = 239 + 278 + 556 = 1073$$

The baker sold **1073** pies altogether on the three days.

4. Before



After



$$(a) 4 \times \$450 = \$1800$$

Andy had **\$1800** in the end.

$$(b) 9 \times \$450 = \$4050$$

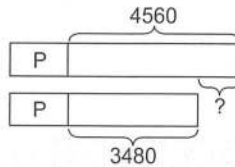
Kelly had **\$4050** at first.

5.  $\$264 - (3 \times \$22) - (5 \times \$18) = \$108$

$$\$108 \div \$9 = 12$$

She bought **12 kg** of squids.

6.



$$24 - 18 = 6 \text{ tins of canned food}$$

$$4560 - 3480 = 1080 \text{ g}$$

The mass of 6 tins of canned food is 1080 g.

$$3480 - (3 \times 1080) = 240 \text{ g}$$

The mass of the pail is **240 g**.

7.  $(24 \times \$275) + \$399 = \$6999$

The leather sofa was **\$6999**.

8.  $783 \div 9 = 87$

$$9 - 4 = 5$$

$$5 \times 87 = 435$$

She had 435 strawberries left.

$$435 \div 5 = 87$$

She had **87** packs of strawberries in the end.

9.  $\$280 \div \$5 = 56$

$$56 \times 10 = 560$$

$$560 \div 28 = 20$$

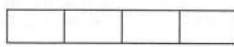
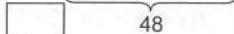
**20** cartons of instant noodles were sold.

10.  $7 \times 25 = 175$

$$9 \times 100 = 900$$

$$(175 \times \$19) + (900 \times \$2) = \$5125$$

He paid **\$5125** in all.

11. yellow  }  
green 

$$48 \div 3 = 16$$

$$5 \times 16 = 80$$

There are **80** marbles altogether in the box.

12.  $(7 \times 4) \text{ kiwis} + 8 \text{ plums} = 28 \text{ kiwis} + 8 \text{ plums}$

$$(7 \times \$5) + \$2 = \$37$$

$$\$2516 \div \$37 = 68$$

$$68 \times (28 \text{ kiwis} + 8 \text{ plums}) = 1904 \text{ kiwis} + 544 \text{ plums} = 2448$$

She sold **2448** fruit in all.

13.  $5 \times \$2079 = \$10\,395$

$$\$10\,395 \div 15 = \$693$$

He paid **\$693** for each installment.

14.  $680\,000 \div 200 = 3400$

The mass of each bag of flour is 3400 g.

$$100 \times 3400 = 340\,000$$

$$340\,000 \div 5000 = 68$$

He had **68** bags of flour in the end.

### Review 1 (Questions available online.)

1. (2)

2. (3)

$$70 \times 190 = 13\,300$$

$$700 \times 19 = 13\,300$$

$$190 \times 7 \times 10 = 13\,300$$

$$10 \times 70 \times 90 = 63\,000$$

$$7 \times 19 \times 100 = 13\,300$$

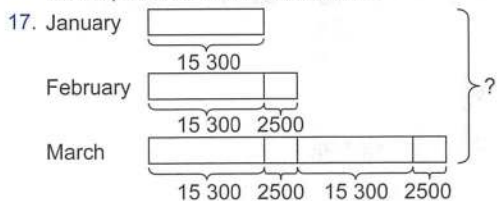
3. (2)

4. (1)

Press  $\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline \text{C} & 3 & 6 & + & 6 & + & 3 & \times & 4 & - & 1 & \\ \hline 1 & = & \end{array}$

5. (2)  
 $6\ 129\ 374 = 6\ 000\ 000 + 100\ 000 + 20\ 000 + 9000 + 374$
6. (3)  
 $368\ 400 \div 400 = 368\ 400 \div 100 \div 4 = 3684 \div 4 = 921$
7. (2)  
 $2234 + 7586 = 9820$   
 $9820 - 1680 = 8140$   
 $8140 \div 44 = 185$
8. six million, one hundred thousand and forty-nine
9. 4 114 041
10. 56 000  
 $5\ 056\ 605 = 5\ 000\ 000 + 56\ 000 + 600 + 5$
11. 6  
 $(8 - 7 + 6) - (2 + 3 - 4) = (1 + 6) - (5 - 4) = 7 - 1 = 6$
12. 213  
 Press 

C	3	1	$\times$	(	6	+	8	)	$\div$	2
-	6	0	$\div$	1	5	=				
13. 727 800  
 $1213 \times 600 = 1213 \times 6 \times 100 = 7278 \times 100 = 727\ 800$
14. 1317  
 $658\ 500 \div 500 = 658\ 500 \div 100 \div 5 = 6585 \div 5 = 1317$
15. 191  
 $76\ 400 \div 400 = 76\ 400 \div 100 \div 4 = 764 \div 4 = 191$
16.  $2 \times 12 \times \$315 = \$7560$   
 $\$7560 + \$520 = \$8080$   
 It cost **\$8080** to install the cabinets.



$$(4 \times 15\ 300) + (3 \times 2500) = 68\ 700$$

The total number of T-shirts that the factory had produced in these three months was **68 700**.

18. Use 'Guess and Check' method.

Guess	No. of cows	No. of chickens	Total number of legs	Comments
1	25	25	$(25 \times 4) + (25 \times 2) = 150$	Too high
2	20	30	$(20 \times 4) + (30 \times 2) = 140$	Too high
3	15	35	$(15 \times 4) + (35 \times 2) = 130$	Very Near
4	12	38	$(12 \times 4) + (38 \times 2) = 124$	Correct

$$38 - 12 = 26$$

There are **26** more chickens than cows.

19.  $625 - 79 = 546$   
 $546 \div 2 = 273$   
 There were 273 goldfish at first.  
 $273 + 79 = 352$   
 There were 352 guppies at first.  
 $273 \div 21 = 13$   
 $21 - 10 = 11$   
 $11 \times 13 = 143$   
 There were 143 goldfish left in the end.  
 $352 - 143 = 209$   
**209** more guppies than goldfish were left.

20.  $\$960 \div \$10 = 96$   
 $96 \times 3 = 288$   
 $288 \div 32 = 9$   
 There were **9** greeting cards in each box.

### Unit 3: Fractions and Mixed Numbers

#### Make a connection between fractions and division

- (A) 1.  $\frac{2}{7}$   
 $4 \div 14 = \frac{4}{14} = \frac{2}{7}$
2.  $\frac{1}{15}$   
 $5 \div 75 = \frac{5}{75} = \frac{1}{15}$
3.  $\frac{3}{13}$   
 $9 \div 39 = \frac{9}{39} = \frac{3}{13}$
4.  $\frac{3}{16}$   
 $12 \div 64 = \frac{12}{64} = \frac{3}{16}$
5.  $\frac{1}{9}$   
 $13 \div 117 = \frac{13}{117} = \frac{1}{9}$
6.  $1\frac{1}{2}$   
 $12 \div 8 = \frac{12}{8} = \frac{3}{2} = 1\frac{1}{2}$
7.  $5\frac{4}{5}$   
 $29 \div 5 = \frac{29}{5} = 5\frac{4}{5}$
8.  $5\frac{1}{7}$   
 $36 \div 7 = \frac{36}{7} = 5\frac{1}{7}$
9.  $10\frac{1}{2}$   
 $42 \div 4 = \frac{42}{4} = \frac{21}{2} = 10\frac{1}{2}$
10.  $13\frac{2}{3}$   
 $82 \div 6 = \frac{82}{6} = \frac{41}{3} = 13\frac{2}{3}$
- (B) 1.  $\frac{3}{10} = 3 \div 10$
2.  $\frac{6}{7} = 6 \div 7$
3.  $\frac{8}{9} = 8 \div 9$
4.  $\frac{11}{12} = 11 \div 12$
5.  $\frac{15}{101} = 15 \div 101$
6.  $2\frac{4}{5} = \frac{14}{5} = 14 \div 5$
7.  $4\frac{5}{6} = \frac{29}{6} = 29 \div 6$
8.  $7\frac{7}{8} = \frac{63}{8} = 63 \div 8$
9.  $10\frac{1}{10} = \frac{101}{10} = 101 \div 10$
10.  $11\frac{11}{13} = \frac{154}{13} = 154 \div 13$

### Convert fractions to decimals

1. **0.25**  $\frac{5}{20} = \frac{25}{100} = 0.25$

2. **0.24**  $\frac{6}{25} = \frac{24}{100} = 0.24$

3. **0.57**  
 $\frac{4}{7} = 4 \div 7$   
 $\approx 0.57$

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.571 \\ 7 \overline{) 4.00} \\ \underline{35} \phantom{0} \\ 50 \\ \underline{49} \phantom{0} \\ 10 \\ \underline{7} \phantom{0} \\ 3 \phantom{0} \end{array}$$

4. **6.22**  
 $\frac{2}{9} = 2 \div 9$   
 $\approx 0.22$   
 $6\frac{2}{9} \approx 6 + 0.22$   
 $= 6.22$

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.222 \\ 9 \overline{) 2.00} \\ \underline{18} \phantom{0} \\ 20 \\ \underline{18} \phantom{0} \\ 20 \\ \underline{18} \phantom{0} \\ 2 \phantom{0} \end{array}$$

5. **7.23**  
 $\frac{3}{13} = 3 \div 13$   
 $\approx 0.23$   
 $7\frac{3}{13} \approx 7 + 0.23$   
 $= 7.23$

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.230 \\ 13 \overline{) 3.00} \\ \underline{26} \phantom{0} \\ 40 \\ \underline{39} \phantom{0} \\ 10 \phantom{0} \end{array}$$

6. **0.38**  
 $\frac{3}{8} = 3 \div 8$   
 Press        
 $\frac{3}{8} = 0.375 \approx 0.38$

7. **0.82**  
 $\frac{9}{11} = 9 \div 11$   
 Press         
 $\frac{9}{11} = 0.8181... \approx 0.82$

8. **13.33**  
 $\frac{1}{3} = 1 \div 3$   
 Press        
 $\frac{1}{3} = 0.3333... \approx 0.33$   
 $13\frac{1}{3} \approx 13 + 0.33 \approx 13.33$

9. **5.36**  
 $\frac{5}{14} = 5 \div 14$   
 Press         
 $\frac{5}{14} = 0.357... \approx 0.36$   
 $5\frac{5}{14} \approx 5 + 0.36$   
 $= 5.36$

### 10. 2.92

$$\frac{11}{12} = 11 \div 12$$

Press

$$\frac{11}{12} = 0.916... \approx 0.92$$

$$2\frac{11}{12} \approx 2 + 0.92 = 2.92$$

### Add and subtract mixed numbers

(A) 1.  $4\frac{5}{24}$   
 $2\frac{7}{8} + 1\frac{1}{3} = 2\frac{21}{24} + 1\frac{8}{24}$   
 $= 3\frac{29}{24}$   
 $= 4\frac{5}{24}$

2.  $6\frac{7}{36}$   
 $4\frac{4}{9} + 1\frac{3}{4} = 4\frac{16}{36} + 1\frac{27}{36}$   
 $= 5\frac{43}{36}$   
 $= 6\frac{7}{36}$

3.  $13\frac{24}{35}$   
 $10\frac{2}{5} + 3\frac{2}{7} = 10\frac{14}{35} + 3\frac{10}{35}$   
 $= 13\frac{24}{35}$

4.  $6\frac{1}{6}$   
 $2\frac{1}{2} + 3\frac{2}{3} = 2\frac{3}{6} + 3\frac{4}{6}$   
 $= 5\frac{7}{6}$   
 $= 6\frac{1}{6}$

5.  $10\frac{5}{12}$   
 $4\frac{1}{4} + 6\frac{1}{6} = 4\frac{3}{12} + 6\frac{2}{12}$   
 $= 10\frac{5}{12}$

6.  $8\frac{13}{18}$   
 $3\frac{1}{6} + 5\frac{5}{9} = 3\frac{6}{36} + 5\frac{20}{36}$   
 $= 8\frac{26}{36}$   
 $= 8\frac{13}{18}$

Press

7.  $8\frac{7}{15}$

$$\begin{aligned} 3\frac{2}{3} + 4\frac{4}{5} &= 3\frac{10}{15} + 4\frac{12}{15} \\ &= 7\frac{22}{15} \\ &= 8\frac{7}{15} \end{aligned}$$

Press C 3 a<sub>b/c</sub> 2 a<sub>b/c</sub> 3 + 4 a<sub>b/c</sub> 4  
a<sub>b/c</sub> 5 =

8.  $12\frac{3}{28}$

$$\begin{aligned} 9\frac{6}{7} + 2\frac{1}{4} &= 9\frac{24}{28} + 2\frac{7}{28} \\ &= 11\frac{31}{28} \\ &= 12\frac{3}{28} \end{aligned}$$

Press C 9 a<sub>b/c</sub> 6 a<sub>b/c</sub> 7 + 2 a<sub>b/c</sub> 1  
a<sub>b/c</sub> 4 =

9.  $16\frac{27}{40}$

$$\begin{aligned} 7\frac{7}{8} + 8\frac{4}{5} &= 7\frac{35}{40} + 8\frac{32}{40} \\ &= 15\frac{67}{40} \\ &= 16\frac{27}{40} \end{aligned}$$

Press C 7 a<sub>b/c</sub> 7 a<sub>b/c</sub> 8 + 8 a<sub>b/c</sub> 4  
a<sub>b/c</sub> 5 =

10.  $13\frac{11}{60}$

$$\begin{aligned} 6\frac{3}{5} + 6\frac{7}{12} &= 6\frac{36}{60} + 6\frac{35}{60} \\ &= 12\frac{71}{60} \\ &= 13\frac{11}{60} \end{aligned}$$

Press C 6 a<sub>b/c</sub> 3 a<sub>b/c</sub> 5 + 6 a<sub>b/c</sub> 7  
a<sub>b/c</sub> 1 2 =

(B) 1.  $4\frac{3}{10}$

$$\begin{aligned} 5\frac{3}{5} - 1\frac{3}{10} &= 5\frac{6}{10} - 1\frac{3}{10} \\ &= 4\frac{3}{10} \end{aligned}$$

2.  $2\frac{7}{30}$

$$\begin{aligned} 4\frac{9}{10} - 2\frac{2}{3} &= 4\frac{27}{30} - 2\frac{20}{30} \\ &= 2\frac{7}{30} \end{aligned}$$

3.  $7\frac{7}{8}$

$$\begin{aligned} 12\frac{5}{8} - 4\frac{3}{4} &= 12\frac{5}{8} - 4\frac{6}{8} \\ &= 11\frac{13}{8} - 4\frac{6}{8} \\ &= 7\frac{7}{8} \end{aligned}$$

4.  $2\frac{1}{3}$

$$\begin{aligned} 3\frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{1}{6} &= 3\frac{3}{6} - 1\frac{1}{6} \\ &= 2\frac{2}{6} \\ &= 2\frac{1}{3} \end{aligned}$$

5.  $2\frac{11}{12}$

$$\begin{aligned} 8\frac{3}{4} - 5\frac{5}{6} &= 8\frac{9}{12} - 5\frac{10}{12} \\ &= 7\frac{21}{12} - 5\frac{10}{12} \\ &= 2\frac{11}{12} \end{aligned}$$

6.  $2\frac{17}{22}$

$$\begin{aligned} 6\frac{3}{11} - 3\frac{1}{2} &= 6\frac{6}{22} - 3\frac{11}{22} \\ &= 5\frac{28}{22} - 3\frac{11}{22} \\ &= 2\frac{17}{22} \end{aligned}$$

Press C 6 a<sub>b/c</sub> 3 a<sub>b/c</sub> 1 1 - 3 a<sub>b/c</sub>  
1 a<sub>b/c</sub> 2 =

7.  $1\frac{1}{20}$

$$\begin{aligned} 2\frac{4}{5} - 1\frac{3}{4} &= 2\frac{16}{20} - 1\frac{15}{20} \\ &= 1\frac{1}{20} \end{aligned}$$

Press C 2 a<sub>b/c</sub> 4 a<sub>b/c</sub> 5 - 1 a<sub>b/c</sub> 3  
a<sub>b/c</sub> 4 =

8.  $\frac{17}{21}$

$$\begin{aligned} 4\frac{1}{7} - 3\frac{1}{3} &= 4\frac{3}{21} - 3\frac{7}{21} \\ &= 3\frac{24}{21} - 3\frac{7}{21} \\ &= \frac{17}{21} \end{aligned}$$

Press C 4 a<sub>b/c</sub> 1 a<sub>b/c</sub> 7 - 3 a<sub>b/c</sub> 1  
a<sub>b/c</sub> 3 =

9.  $3\frac{34}{35}$

$$\begin{aligned} 10\frac{2}{5} - 6\frac{3}{7} &= 10\frac{14}{35} - 6\frac{15}{35} \\ &= 9\frac{49}{35} - 6\frac{15}{35} \\ &= 3\frac{34}{35} \end{aligned}$$

Press C 1 0 a<sub>b/c</sub> 2 a<sub>b/c</sub> 5 - 6 a<sub>b/c</sub>  
3 a<sub>b/c</sub> 7 =

10.  $6\frac{41}{45}$

$$9\frac{4}{5} - 2\frac{8}{9} = 9\frac{36}{45} - 2\frac{40}{45} = 8\frac{81}{45} - 2\frac{40}{45} = 6\frac{41}{45}$$

Press C 9 a<sub>b/c</sub> 4 a<sub>b/c</sub> 5 - 2 a<sub>b/c</sub> 8  
a<sub>b/c</sub> 9 =

# Unit 4: Multiplying Whole Numbers, Fractions and Mixed Numbers

## Find the product of fractions and whole numbers

- $\frac{1}{5} \times 60 = \frac{1 \times 60}{5} = \frac{60}{5} = 12$
- $\frac{2}{3} \times 24 = \frac{2 \times 24}{3} = \frac{48}{3} = 16$
- $\frac{4}{7} \times 42 = \frac{4 \times 42}{7} = \frac{168}{7} = 24$
- $\frac{5}{9} \times 54 = \frac{5 \times 54}{9} = \frac{270}{9} = 30$
- $\frac{10}{11} \times 33 = \frac{330}{11} = 30$
- $\frac{3}{2} \times 28 = 3 \times 14 = 42$
- $\frac{5}{4} \times 16 = 5 \times 4 = 20$
- $\frac{9}{8} \times 65 = 9 \times 13 = 117$
- $\frac{13}{10} \times 70 = 13 \times 7 = 91$
- $\frac{12}{11} \times 88 = 12 \times 8 = 96$

## Find the product of proper fractions

- $\frac{4}{9} \times \frac{3}{8} = \frac{4 \times 3}{9 \times 8} = \frac{12}{72} = \frac{1}{6}$
- $\frac{5}{12} \times \frac{4}{7} = \frac{5 \times 4}{12 \times 7} = \frac{20}{84} = \frac{5}{21}$
- $\frac{2}{5} \times \frac{6}{10} = \frac{2 \times 6}{5 \times 10} = \frac{12}{50} = \frac{6}{25}$
- $\frac{11}{12} \times \frac{3}{9} = \frac{11 \times 3}{12 \times 9} = \frac{33}{108} = \frac{11}{36}$
- $\frac{8}{9} \times \frac{3}{4} = \frac{8 \times 3}{9 \times 4} = \frac{24}{36} = \frac{2}{3}$

- $\frac{2}{5} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{4}{15}$
- $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{10} = \frac{1}{10}$
- $\frac{1}{5} \times \frac{4}{21} = \frac{4}{105}$
- $\frac{1}{7} \times \frac{14}{25} = \frac{2}{25}$
- $\frac{2}{5} \times \frac{3}{20} = \frac{6}{100} = \frac{3}{50}$

## Find the product of proper and improper fractions

- $\frac{4}{7} \times \frac{9}{5} = \frac{36}{35} = 1\frac{1}{35}$
- $\frac{2}{2} \times \frac{1}{1} = \frac{2}{2} = 1$
- $\frac{7}{3} \times \frac{1}{8} = \frac{7}{24}$
- $\frac{2}{1} \times \frac{12}{6} = 2$
- $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{3}{1} = \frac{2}{1} = 2$
- $3\frac{2}{11}$   
Press 

C	1	0	a/c	1	1	x	2	1	a/c
6	=								
- $2\frac{13}{16}$   
Press 

C	3	a/c	8	x	1	5	a/c	2	=
---	---	-----	---	---	---	---	-----	---	---
- $3\frac{5}{6}$   
Press 

C	2	3	a/c	5	x	1	0	a/c	1
2	=								
- $1\frac{3}{7}$   
Press 

C	2	5	a/c	9	x	1	8	a/c	3
5	=								
- $1\frac{2}{7}$   
Press 

C	3	0	a/c	6	3	x	2	7	a/c	1
0	=									

### Find the product of improper fractions

1.  $3\frac{1}{4}$

$$\frac{13}{10} \times \frac{20}{8} = \frac{26}{8} = \frac{13}{4} = 3\frac{1}{4}$$

2.  $14$

$$\frac{210}{13} \times \frac{21}{51} = 14$$

3.  $9\frac{3}{4}$

$$\frac{39}{2} \times \frac{13}{8} = \frac{39}{4} = 9\frac{3}{4}$$

4.  $7\frac{1}{2}$

$$\frac{510}{17} \times \frac{21}{42} = \frac{15}{2} = 7\frac{1}{2}$$

5.  $2\frac{2}{3}$

$$\frac{424}{15} \times \frac{30}{18} = \frac{8}{3} = 2\frac{2}{3}$$

6.  $23\frac{1}{3}$

Press

7.  $3\frac{43}{44}$

Press

8.  $24\frac{9}{56}$

Press

9.  $5\frac{53}{54}$

Press

10.  $5\frac{1}{8}$

Press

### Find the product of mixed numbers and whole numbers

1.  $104$

$$2\frac{3}{5} \times 40 = \frac{13}{5} \times \frac{40}{1} = 13 \times 8 = 104$$

2.  $110\frac{1}{4}$

$$6\frac{1}{8} \times 18 = \frac{49}{8} \times \frac{18}{1} = \frac{49 \times 9}{4} = \frac{441}{4} = 110\frac{1}{4}$$

3.  $53\frac{1}{3}$

$$16 \times 3\frac{1}{3} = 16 \times \frac{10}{3} = \frac{16 \times 10}{3} = \frac{160}{3} = 53\frac{1}{3}$$

4.  $95$

$$20 \times 4\frac{3}{4} = 20 \times \frac{19}{4} = 5 \times 19 = 95$$

5.  $194\frac{4}{9}$

$$5\frac{5}{9} \times 35 = \frac{50}{9} \times 35 = \frac{1750}{9} = 194\frac{4}{9}$$

6.  $464$

Press

7.  $558$

Press

8.  $357\frac{2}{3}$

Press

9.  $569\frac{3}{5}$

Press

10.  $470\frac{1}{3}$

Press

### Unit 5: Word Problems on Fractions

#### Solve word problems related to fractions



$$3\frac{2}{5} + 2\frac{1}{2} = 3\frac{4}{10} + 2\frac{5}{10} = 5\frac{9}{10}$$

His house is  $5\frac{9}{10}$  km away from the library.

2.  $3\frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{1}{8} = 3\frac{4}{8} - 1\frac{1}{8}$

$$= 2\frac{3}{8}$$

$2\frac{3}{8}$  / of fruit juice is left.

3.  $3\frac{4}{9} - 1\frac{3}{5} = 3\frac{20}{45} - 1\frac{27}{45}$

$$= 2\frac{65}{45} - 1\frac{27}{45}$$

$$= 1\frac{38}{45}$$

Bruce's rope was  $1\frac{38}{45}$  m.

$$3\frac{4}{9} + 1\frac{38}{45} = 3\frac{20}{45} + 1\frac{38}{45}$$

$$= 4\frac{58}{45}$$

$$= 5\frac{13}{45}$$

The total length of the rope bought by both of them was  $5\frac{13}{45}$  m.

4.  $1\frac{1}{4} + 1\frac{5}{6} = 1\frac{3}{12} + 1\frac{10}{12}$

$$= 2\frac{13}{12}$$

$$= 3\frac{1}{12}$$

Clara took  $3\frac{1}{12}$  hours to finish her English homework.

$$1\frac{1}{4} + 3\frac{1}{12} = 1\frac{3}{12} + 3\frac{1}{12}$$

$$= 4\frac{4}{12}$$

$$= 4\frac{1}{3}$$

Clara took  $4\frac{1}{3}$  hours to finish all her homework.

5.  $3\frac{3}{4} - 1\frac{7}{8} = 3\frac{6}{8} - 1\frac{7}{8}$

$$= 2\frac{14}{8} - 1\frac{7}{8}$$

$$= 1\frac{7}{8}$$

The mass of the papaya is  $1\frac{7}{8}$  kg.

$$3\frac{3}{4} + 1\frac{7}{8} = 3\frac{6}{8} + 1\frac{7}{8} = 4\frac{13}{8} = 5\frac{5}{8}$$

The mass of the watermelon and the papaya is  $5\frac{5}{8}$  kg.

$$\begin{aligned} 6\frac{1}{2} - 5\frac{5}{8} &= 6\frac{4}{8} - 5\frac{5}{8} \\ &= 5\frac{12}{8} - 5\frac{5}{8} \\ &= \frac{7}{8} \end{aligned}$$

The mass of the honeydew is  $\frac{7}{8}$  kg.

6.  $5 - 3\frac{3}{4} = 4\frac{4}{4} - 3\frac{3}{4} = 1\frac{1}{4}$

His sisters ate  $1\frac{1}{4}$  pizzas.

$$\begin{aligned} 1\frac{1}{4} - \frac{7}{8} &= 1\frac{2}{8} - \frac{7}{8} \\ &= \frac{10}{8} - \frac{7}{8} \\ &= \frac{3}{8} \end{aligned}$$

Terry ate  $\frac{3}{8}$  pizza.

$$1\frac{1}{4} + \frac{3}{8} = 1\frac{2}{8} + \frac{3}{8} = 1\frac{5}{8}$$

$1\frac{5}{8}$  pizzas were eaten in all.

7.  $9 \div 4 = 2\frac{1}{4}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 4 \overline{) 9} \\ \underline{8} \\ 1 \end{array}$$

Her neighbour received  $2\frac{1}{4}$  litres of syrup.

8.  $30 \div 4 = 7\frac{2}{4} = 7\frac{1}{2}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 4 \overline{) 30} \\ \underline{28} \\ 2 \end{array}$$

$7\frac{1}{2}$  days should be spent on each activity.

9.  $2\frac{5}{6} + 4\frac{1}{6} = 6\frac{6}{6} = 7$

The two sacks of rice weigh 7 kg in total.

$$7 \div 5 = \frac{7}{5} = 1\frac{2}{5}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 5 \overline{) 7} \\ \underline{5} \\ 2 \end{array}$$

Each bag of rice weighs  $1\frac{2}{5}$  kg.

10.  $21 \div 5 = \frac{21}{5} = 4\frac{1}{5}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ 5 \overline{) 21} \\ \underline{20} \\ 1 \end{array}$$

Each runner covers  $4\frac{1}{5}$  km.

11. (a)  $\frac{2}{81} \times 15^3 = 6$

$$15 + 6 = 21 \text{ kg}$$

The total mass of the bags of hazelnuts and cashew nuts is 21 kg.

(b)  $21 \div 8 = \frac{21}{8} = 2\frac{5}{8}$  kg

The mass of each bag of mixed nuts is  $2\frac{5}{8}$  kg.

12.  $\frac{2}{9} \times \$4815 = \$1070$

He saves \$1070.

$$\$4815 - \$1070 = \$3745$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \times \$3745 = \$1872.50$$

He spends \$1872.50 on food.

13.  $1 - \frac{3}{8} = \frac{5}{8}$

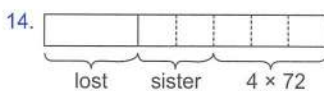
$\frac{5}{8}$  of Eugene's money is \$40 more than  $\frac{5}{8}$  of Tammy's money.

$$\frac{5}{8} \rightarrow \$40$$

$$\frac{1}{8} \rightarrow \$40 \div 5 = \$8$$

$$\frac{8}{8} \rightarrow 8 \times \$8 = \$64$$

Eugene had \$64 more than Tammy at first.



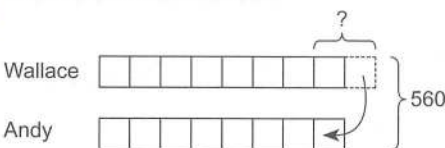
$$4 \times 72 = 288$$

$$(288 \div 3) \times 5 = 480$$

$$(480 \div 2) \times 3 = 720$$

She had 720 marbles at first.

15.



$$560 \div 16 = 35$$

$$2 \times 35 = 70$$

Wallace had 70 more trading cards than Andy at first.

16.  $\frac{7}{12} \times 108 = 63$  m

The breadth of field A is 63 m.

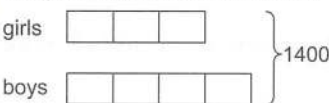
$$(2 \times 63) + (2 \times 108) = 342 \text{ m}$$

The perimeter of field A is 342 m.

$$\frac{5}{6} \times 342 = 285 \text{ m}$$

The perimeter of field B is 285 m.

17.



$$1400 \div 7 = 200$$

$$3 \times 200 = 600$$

There are 600 girls in the school.

$$1400 - 600 = 800$$

There are 800 boys in the school.

$$1 - \frac{1}{6} = \frac{5}{6}$$

$$\frac{5}{6} \times 600 = 500$$

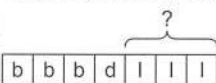
$$1 - \frac{1}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\frac{4}{5} \times 800 = 640$$

$$500 + 640 = 1140$$

1140 students are in other levels if  $\frac{1}{6}$  of the girls and  $\frac{1}{5}$  of the boys are in Primary One.

18.



b: brother

d: drank

l: left

She had  $\frac{3}{7}$  of the orange juice left.

19.  $\frac{5}{12} \times \$840 = \$350$

$\frac{7}{10} \times \$350 = \$245$

$\$245 \div 4 = \$61.25$

Each dress cost **\$61.25**.

20. 

b	b	m	m	m	m			
---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--

\$756

b: books  
m: mother

$\$756 \div 3 = \$252$

$9 \times \$252 = \$2268$

$\frac{3}{8} \rightarrow \$2268$

$\frac{1}{8} \rightarrow \$2268 \div 3 = \$756$

$\frac{8}{8} \rightarrow 8 \times \$756 = \$6048$

She had **\$6048** in her savings account at first.

21. (a)  $32 \times 45\frac{3}{4} = 1464 \text{ g}$

The total mass of all 32 packs of red beans was **1464 g**.

(b)  $1 - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{3}$

$\frac{2}{3} \times 1464 = 976 \text{ g}$

She had **976 g** of red beans left.

22. 

s	s	c	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---

108

s: strawberry  
c: coffee  
n: nuts

$6 \times 108 = 648$

There were 648 chocolates with strawberry filling, with coffee filling and with nuts.

$\frac{4}{7} \rightarrow 648$

$\frac{1}{7} \rightarrow 648 \div 4 = 162$

$\frac{3}{7} \rightarrow 3 \times 162 = 486$

There were **486** plain chocolates.

## Review 2 (Questions available online.)

1. (1)

$5\frac{1}{4} - 2\frac{7}{8} = 5\frac{2}{8} - 2\frac{7}{8} = 4\frac{10}{8} - 2\frac{7}{8} = 2\frac{3}{8}$

2. (2)

$\frac{1}{9} = 1 \div 9 = 0.111\dots$

$21 + \frac{1}{9} = 21 + 0.11 = 21.11$

3. (2)

$\frac{6}{11} \times \frac{2}{5} = \frac{6 \times 2}{11 \times 5} = \frac{12}{55}$

4. (4)

$2\frac{4}{5} + 4\frac{2}{3} = 2\frac{12}{15} + 4\frac{10}{15} = 6\frac{22}{15} = 7\frac{7}{15}$

5. (1)

$\frac{4}{7} \times \frac{6}{2} = 4 \times 6 = 24$

6. (4)

$1\frac{2}{3} \times 4 = \frac{5}{3} \times 4 = \frac{20}{3} = 6\frac{2}{3}$

7. (4)

$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{12^3}{8} = \frac{3}{8}$

$\frac{8^2}{11} \times \frac{33^3}{4} = 6$

$\frac{9}{12} \times \frac{3}{5} = \frac{9 \times 1}{4 \times 5} = \frac{9}{20}$

$\frac{4^1}{11} \times \frac{33^3}{8} = \frac{1 \times 3}{1 \times 2} = \frac{3}{2}$

8.  $7\frac{11}{12}$

$1\frac{1}{2} + 2\frac{2}{3} + 3\frac{3}{4} = 1\frac{6}{12} + 2\frac{8}{12} + 3\frac{9}{12} = 6\frac{23}{12} = 7\frac{11}{12}$

9. 1179

Press 

C	1	4	a/c	5	a/c	9	x	8	1	=
---	---	---	-----	---	-----	---	---	---	---	---

10.  $2\frac{1}{4}$

$9 \div 4 = \frac{9}{4} = 2\frac{1}{4}$

11.  $3\frac{3}{5}$

$\frac{12^6}{5} \times \frac{3}{2^1} = \frac{6 \times 3}{5 \times 1} = \frac{18}{5} = 3\frac{3}{5}$

12. 56 km

$\frac{7}{12} \times \frac{96}{1} = 7 \times 8 = 56$

13.  $\frac{3}{35}$

$\frac{2^1}{7} \times \frac{3}{10} = \frac{1 \times 3}{7 \times 5} = \frac{3}{35}$

14. \$59.45

$\frac{1}{11} \times \$654 = \frac{654}{11} = 59\frac{5}{11}$

$59\frac{5}{11} = \$59 + \$0.454$

$= \$59.454$

$= \$59.45 \text{ (2 d.p.)}$

	0.454
11	5.0
	- 44
	60
	- 55
	50
	- 44
	6

15.  $3\frac{1}{4}$

$8\frac{7}{12} - 5\frac{1}{3} = 8\frac{7}{12} - 5\frac{4}{12} = 3\frac{3}{12} = 3\frac{1}{4}$

16.

$10 \times 15$

b	b	b	b	c	c	c	c	c	m
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

b: blackcurrant  
c: chocolate  
m: mango

$10 \times 15 = 150$

$150 \div 10 = 15$

There were **15** mango-flavoured sweets.

17.  $5\frac{1}{5} - 3\frac{1}{2} = 1\frac{7}{10} \text{ l}$

The bottle holds  $1\frac{7}{10} \text{ l}$  of water.

$5\frac{1}{5} + 1\frac{7}{10} = 6\frac{9}{10} \text{ l}$

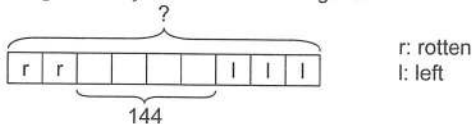
$6\frac{9}{10} \div 30 = \frac{69}{10} \times \frac{1}{30} = \frac{23 \times 1}{10 \times 10} = \frac{23}{100} \text{ l}$

$\frac{23}{100} \times 1000 = 230 \text{ ml}$

Each glass contains **230 ml** of water.

18.  $(7 \times 18) + 18 = 144$

He gave away and sold 144 mangoes.

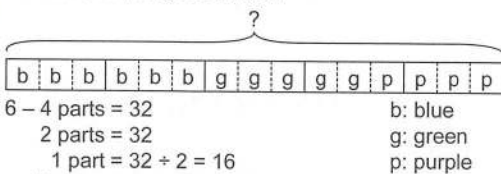


$144 \div 4 = 36$

$9 \times 36 = 324$

He had **324** mangoes at first.

19.



$6 - 4 \text{ parts} = 32$

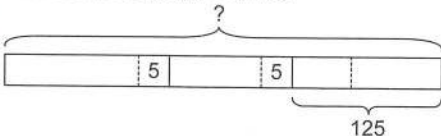
$2 \text{ parts} = 32$

$1 \text{ part} = 32 \div 2 = 16$

$15 \text{ parts} = 15 \times 16 = 240$

Eddie had **240** marbles at first.

20.



$\frac{2}{3}$  of the remaining apples  $= 5 + 125 = 130$

$\frac{1}{3}$  of the remaining apples  $= 130 \div 2 = 65$

$\frac{2}{3}$  of the apples at first  $= (130 + 65) \div 3$   
 $= 195 \div 3$   
 $= 65$

$\frac{1}{3}$  of the apples at first  $= 65 \div 2 = 32.5$

$3 \times 100 = 300$

Mrs Jones had **300** apples at first.

### Non-Routine Questions 1 (Questions available online.)

1.  $1234 \times 789 = 973\ 626$

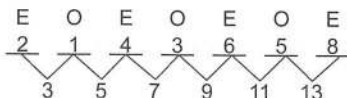
$2345 \times 678 = 1\ 589\ 910$

$3456 \times 567 = 1\ 959\ 552$

1234	973 626	789
2345	1 589 910	678
3456	1 959 552	567

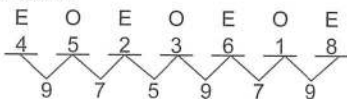
2. Use 'Guess and Check' method.

Guess 1:



Guess 1 is incorrect since digits do not add up to 975979.

Guess 2:



Guess 2 fits all conditions. Hence, I am **4 523 618**.

3. (Other correct answers are acceptable.)

Step 1: Cut the orange into half (1st cut).

Step 2: Stack the two half oranges.

Step 3: Cut the oranges into half (2nd cut).

4. Jason : Marcus : Andy

$1 \times 5 : 2 \times 5$

$5 \times 2 : 7 \times 2$

$5 : 10 : 14$

$14 - 10 \text{ parts} = 144$

$1 \text{ part} = 144 \div 4 = 36$

$14 - 5 \text{ parts} = 9 \times 36$

$9 \text{ parts} = 324$

The difference between the number of stamps collected by Jason and Andy is **324**.

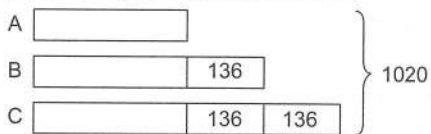
5.  $6 + 2 = 8$

$10 + 18 = 28$

$120 - 46 = 74$

6	2	8
10	18	28
46	74	120

6.



$1020 - (3 \times 136) = 612$

$612 \div 3 = 204$

There are 204 sweets in container A.

$204 + 136 = 340$

There are 340 sweets in container B.

$340 + 136 = 476$

There are 476 sweets in container C.

A : B : C

204 : 340 : 476

3 : 5 : 7

The ratio of the number of sweets in container A to the number of sweets in container B to the number of sweets in container C is **3 : 5 : 7**.

7.  $y = \frac{2}{3} \times 6 = 4 \text{ cm}$

base of each small triangle  $= 10 \div 2$   
 $= 5 \text{ cm}$

Area of each unshaded triangle  $= \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 4$   
 $= 10 \text{ cm}^2$

The area of each unshaded triangle is **10 cm<sup>2</sup>**.

8. last digit  $= 5$

third digit  $= 1 \frac{3}{5} \times 5 = 8$

second digit  $= \frac{3}{4} \times 8 = 6$

first digit  $= \frac{2}{3} \times 6 = 4$

Christine earns **\$4685**.

9. Possible values of M when it is divided by 4

63, 67, 71, 75, 79, **(83)**, 87

Possible values of M when it is divided by 5

68, 73, 78, **(83)**, 88

$83 \div 4 = 20 \text{ R } 3$

$83 \div 5 = 16 \text{ R } 3$

M is **83**.

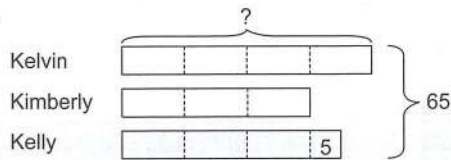
10.  $y = \frac{3}{4} \times 8 = 6 \text{ cm}$

base =  $1\frac{3}{4} \times 8 = 14 \text{ cm}$

shaded area =  $\left(\frac{1}{2} \times 14 \times 8\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 14 \times 6\right)$   
 $= 56 - 42$   
 $= 14 \text{ cm}^2$

The shaded area is **14 cm<sup>2</sup>**.

11.



$65 - 5 = 60$

$60 \div 10 = 6$

$4 \times 6 = 24$

**Kelvin** is the oldest among the three of them.

The age of the oldest person is **24 years old**.

12. first : second      third : last      first : last  
 3 : 1                      1 : 3                      2 : 3

Multiply the ratio of the first digit to the last digit by 3.

first : last  
 $2 \times 3 : 3 \times 3$   
 $6 : 9$

Multiply the ratio of the first digit to the second digit by 2.

first : second  
 $3 \times 2 : 1 \times 2$   
 $6 : 2$

Multiply the ratio of the third digit to the last digit by 3.

third : last  
 $1 \times 3 : 3 \times 3$   
 $3 : 9$

$6 + 2 + 3 + 9 = 20$

I am **6239**.

## Unit 6: Area of Triangles

### Identify the base and height of a triangle

(A) 1. BC/CB

2. DE/ED

3. NL/LN

4. PQ/QP

5. TR/RT

6. VW/WV

7. WX/XW

8. JG/GJ

(B) 1. BC/CB

2. DE/ED

3. KM/MK

4. TP/PT

5. WX/XW

6. CD/DC

7. HK/KH

8. OL/LO

### Apply the formula to calculate the area of triangles

1. Base = 4

Height = 7

Area =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 7$   
 $= 14$

2. Base = 20

Height = 16

Area =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 20 \times 16$   
 $= 160$

3. Base = 8

Height = 37

Area =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 37$   
 $= 148$

4. Base = 4 or 3

Height = 3 or 4

Area =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 3$   
 $= 6$

5. Base = 12 or 5

Height = 5 or 12

Area =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 12 \times 5$   
 $= 30$

### Find the area of shaded triangles and composite figures

1. 72 cm<sup>2</sup>

Area =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 9 \times 16$   
 $= 72 \text{ cm}^2$

2. 15 cm<sup>2</sup>

Area =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 10$   
 $= 15 \text{ cm}^2$

3. 76 cm<sup>2</sup>

Area =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 19$   
 $= 76 \text{ cm}^2$

4. 207 cm<sup>2</sup>

Area =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 23 \times 18$   
 $= 207 \text{ cm}^2$

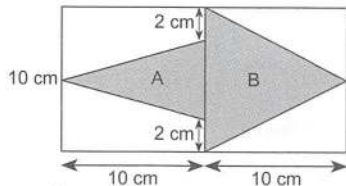
5.  $60 \text{ cm}^2$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Area} &= \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 15 \times 8 \\ &= 60 \text{ cm}^2\end{aligned}$$

6.  $120 \text{ cm}^2$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Area} &= \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 30 \times 8 \\ &= 120 \text{ cm}^2\end{aligned}$$

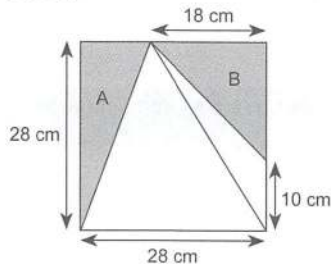
7.  $80 \text{ cm}^2$



$$\begin{aligned}A &= \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times (10 - 2 - 2) \times 10 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 6 \times 10 \\ &= 30 \text{ cm}^2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}B &= \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 10 \times 10 \\ &= 50 \text{ cm}^2 \\ 30 + 50 &= 80 \text{ cm}^2\end{aligned}$$

8.  $302 \text{ cm}^2$



$$\begin{aligned}A &= \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times (28 - 18) \times 28 \\ &= 140 \text{ cm}^2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}B &= \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 18 \times (28 - 10) \\ &= 162 \text{ cm}^2\end{aligned}$$

$$140 + 162 = 302 \text{ cm}^2$$

9.  $676 \text{ cm}^2$

$$\left( \frac{1}{2} \times 52 \times 48 \right) - \left[ \frac{1}{2} \times 52 \times (48 - 26) \right] = 1248 - 572 = 676 \text{ cm}^2$$

10.  $48 \text{ cm}^2$

$$4 \times \left( \frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 6 \right) = 48 \text{ cm}^2$$

11.  $108 \text{ cm}^2$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{1}{2} \times 24 \times 18 &= 216 \text{ cm}^2 \\ 216 \div 2 &= 108 \text{ cm}^2\end{aligned}$$

12.  $330.5 \text{ cm}^2$

$$2 \times \left( \frac{1}{2} \times 16 \times 20 \right) + \left( \frac{1}{2} \times 7 \times 3 \right) = 320 + 10.5 = 330.5 \text{ cm}^2$$

13.  $128 \text{ cm}^2$

$$4 \times \left( \frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 8 \right) = 128 \text{ cm}^2$$

14.  $40 \text{ cm}^2$

$$\begin{aligned}20 \div 5 &= 4 \text{ cm} \\ 5 \times \left( \frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 4 \right) &= 40 \text{ cm}^2\end{aligned}$$

### Unit 7: Ratio

Find ratio and equivalent ratio of two or three given quantities

(A) 1.  $6 : 5$

$$5 : 6$$

2.  $8 : 3$

$$3 : 8$$

3. chickens : ducks

$$15 : 9$$

$$5 : 3$$

ducks : chickens

$$9 : 15$$

$$3 : 5$$

4. boys : girls

$$24 : 16$$

$$3 : 2$$

girls : boys

$$16 : 24$$

$$2 : 3$$

5. shaded : unshaded

$$9 : 7$$

unshaded : shaded

$$7 : 9$$

6. Stick A : Stick B

$$30 : 45$$

$$2 : 3$$

Stick B : Stick A

$$45 : 30$$

$$3 : 2$$

7. Tree A : Tree B

$$3 : 12$$

$$1 : 4$$

Tree B : Tree A

$$12 : 3$$

$$4 : 1$$

8.  $2 : 1$

$$1 : 2$$

watermelon : papaya

$$4 : 2$$

$$2 : 1$$

papaya : watermelon

$$2 : 4$$

$$1 : 2$$

9. Container A : Container B

$$750 : 150$$

$$5 : 1$$

Container B : Container A

$$150 : 750$$

$$1 : 5$$

10. (a) Perimeter of rectangle A =  $(8 \times 2) + (5 \times 2)$

$$= 26 \text{ cm}$$

Perimeter of rectangle B =  $(4 \times 2) + (8 \times 2)$

$$= 24 \text{ cm}$$

$$A : B$$

$$B : A$$

$$\div 2 \left( \frac{26 : 24}{13 : 12} \right) \div 2$$

$$\div 2 \left( \frac{24 : 26}{12 : 13} \right) \div 2$$

(b) Area of rectangle A =  $8 \times 5 = 40 \text{ cm}^2$

Area of rectangle B =  $4 \times 8 = 32 \text{ cm}^2$

$$A : B$$

$$B : A$$

$$\div 8 \left( \frac{40 : 32}{5 : 4} \right) \div 8$$

$$\div 8 \left( \frac{32 : 40}{4 : 5} \right) \div 8$$

11. hearts : triangles : stars

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 6 & : & 4 & : & 8 \\ 3 & : & 2 & : & 4 \end{array}$$

12. 5 : 9 : 7

13. rocks : twigs : leaves

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 12 & : & 15 & : & 6 \\ 4 & : & 5 & : & 2 \end{array}$$

14. 4 : 6 : 9

15. apples : pears : oranges

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 15 & : & 25 & : & 30 \\ 3 & : & 5 & : & 6 \end{array}$$

(B) 1. 25

$$\times 5 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 8 & : & 5 \\ 40 & : & 25 \end{array} \right) \times 5$$

2. 21

$$\times 3 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 6 & : & 7 \\ 18 & : & 21 \end{array} \right) \times 3$$

3. 8

$$\div 12 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 108 & : & 96 \\ 9 & : & 8 \end{array} \right) \div 12$$

4. 36

$$\times 6 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 9 & : & 6 \\ 54 & : & 36 \end{array} \right) \times 6$$

5. 7

$$\div 11 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 77 & : & 88 \\ 7 & : & 8 \end{array} \right) \div 11$$

6. 63; 36

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 3 & \times 9 & : & 7 & \times 9 & : & 4 & \times 9 \\ 27 & & : & 63 & & : & 36 & \end{array}$$

7. 10; 25

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 2 & \times 5 & : & 9 & \times 5 & : & 5 & \times 5 \\ 10 & & : & 45 & & : & 25 & \end{array}$$

8. 9; 7

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 72 & \div 8 & : & 48 & \div 8 & : & 56 & \div 8 \\ 9 & & : & 6 & & : & 7 & \end{array}$$

9. 32; 12

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 8 & \times 4 & : & 6 & \times 4 & : & 3 & \times 4 \\ 32 & & : & 24 & & : & 12 & \end{array}$$

10. 5; 8

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 60 & \div 12 & : & 96 & \div 12 & : & 36 & \div 12 \\ 5 & & : & 8 & & : & 3 & \end{array}$$

#### Reduce a ratio to its simplest form

1. 7 : 9

$$\div 3 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 21 & : & 27 \\ 7 & : & 9 \end{array} \right) \div 3$$

2. 2 : 7

$$\div 9 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 18 & : & 63 \\ 2 & : & 7 \end{array} \right) \div 9$$

3. 8 : 7

$$\div 8 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 64 & : & 56 \\ 8 & : & 7 \end{array} \right) \div 8$$

4. 5 : 24

$$\div 5 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 25 & : & 120 \\ 5 & : & 24 \end{array} \right) \div 5$$

5. 7 : 5

$$\div 12 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 84 & : & 60 \\ 7 & : & 5 \end{array} \right) \div 12$$

6. 2 : 3 : 6

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 36 & \div 18 & : & 54 & \div 18 & : & 108 & \div 18 \\ 2 & & : & 3 & & : & 6 & \end{array}$$

7. 9 : 19 : 14

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 45 & \div 5 & : & 95 & \div 5 & : & 70 & \div 5 \\ 9 & & : & 19 & & : & 14 & \end{array}$$

8. 4 : 3 : 9

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 100 & \div 25 & : & 75 & \div 25 & : & 225 & \div 25 \\ 4 & & : & 3 & & : & 9 & \end{array}$$

9. 9 : 5 : 6

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 90 & \div 10 & : & 50 & \div 10 & : & 60 & \div 10 \\ 9 & & : & 5 & & : & 6 & \end{array}$$

10. 7 : 6 : 5

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 91 & \div 13 & : & 78 & \div 13 & : & 65 & \div 13 \\ 7 & & : & 6 & & : & 5 & \end{array}$$

#### Solve word problems related to ratio

(A) 1. (a) 13 : 21

boys : all students

$$\div 2 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 26 & : & 42 \\ 13 & : & 21 \end{array} \right) \div 2$$

(b) 8 : 13

$$42 - 26 = 16$$

There are 16 girls on the school bus.

girls : boys

$$\div 2 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 16 & : & 26 \\ 8 & : & 13 \end{array} \right) \div 2$$

2. 1 : 3

$$46 \div 2 = 23$$

There are 23 comic books on the shelf.

$$46 + 23 = 69$$

There are 69 books on the shelf.

comic books : all books

$$\div 23 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 23 & : & 69 \\ 1 & : & 3 \end{array} \right) \div 23$$

3. 5 : 13

$$15 + 24 = 39$$

The distance from Town A to Town B is 39 km.

$$\div 3 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 15 & : & 39 \\ 5 & : & 13 \end{array} \right) \div 3$$

4. (a) 16 : 29

postcard : letter

$$\div 5 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 80 & : & 145 \\ 16 & : & 29 \end{array} \right) \div 5$$

(b) 5 : 9

200-g parcel : 300-g parcel

$$\div 100 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 500 & : & 900 \\ 5 & : & 9 \end{array} \right) \div 100$$

(c) 4 : 15

$$3 \times \$0.80 = \$2.40$$

The postage for 3 postcards is \$2.40.

postcards : parcel

$$\div 60 \left( \begin{array}{ccc} 240 & : & 900 \\ 4 & : & 15 \end{array} \right) \div 60$$

5. **3 : 6 : 5**

triangles : squares : crosses  
3 : 6 : 5

6. **2 : 3 : 9**

A : C : total  
2 : 3 : (2 + 4 + 3)  
2 : 3 : 9

7. **14 : 19 : 8**

senior citizen : adult : child  
42 : 57 : 24  
14 : 19 : 8

8. **2 : 1**

longest : shortest  
16 : 8  
2 : 1

(B) 1. adults : children

5 : 6  
85 : 102

85 + 102 = 187

There are **187** people in the library.

2. (8 - 3) parts = 245

5 parts = 245

1 part = 245 ÷ 5 = 49

8 parts = 8 × 49 = 392

There are **392** pairs of boots in the shop.

3. weekday : weekend

3 : 4  
42 : 56

2 × \$56 = \$112

He earns **\$112** for working on Saturday and Sunday.

4. (a) roses : all flowers

22 : 22 + 12 + 16

22 : 50  
2 : 25

The ratio of the number of roses to the total number of flowers in the bouquet is **11 : 25**.

(b) daisies : carnations

1 : 3  
12 : 36

36 - 16 = 20

**20** carnations must be added to the bouquet so that the ratio of the number of daisies to the number of carnations becomes 1 : 3.

5.  $\frac{3}{7} \times 3500 = 1500$  g

1500 g of flour is used for baking the tarts.

3500 - 1500 - 700 = 1300 g

cake : tarts : remaining flour  
700 : 1500 : 1300  
7 : 15 : 13

The ratio of the amount flour used for baking the cake to the amount of flour used for baking the tarts to the remaining amount of flour is **7 : 15 : 13**.

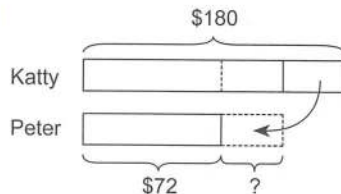
6. (a) Peter : Katty : Russell

2 : 5 : 4  
72 : 180 : 144

\$72 + \$180 + \$144 = \$396

The sum of money is **\$396**.

(b)



\$180 - \$72 = \$108

\$108 ÷ 2 = \$54

Katty must give **\$54** to Peter so that both will get an equal share.

7. Trina : Patty : Alice

7 : 6

3 : 5  
7 : 6 : 2 : 10

Alice : total stamps

10 : 7 + 6 + 10

10 : 23

The ratio of the number of stamps that Alice has to the total number of stamps that the three girls have is **10 : 23**.

8. \$64 ÷ 2 = \$32

The cost of each adult train ticket is **\$32**.

adult : child

8 : 5  
32 : 20

The cost of a child train ticket is **\$20**.

## Unit 8: Volume of Cubes and Cuboids









### Compare the volumes of solids

1. (a)

	✓
(b)	
	✓
(c)	
✓	
(d)	
✓	
(e)	
	✓

1. (a)

✓	

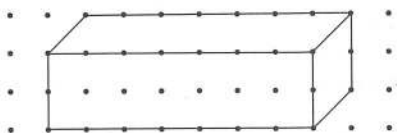
(b)		
		✓
(c)		
	✓	
(d)		
	✓	
(e)		
		✓

### Calculate the unit cubes in a solid

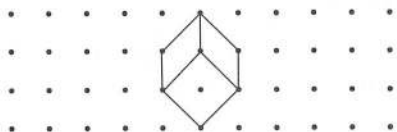
- 7; 10; B; A
- 9; 7; D; C
- 10; 12; 13; G; F; E
- 17; 13; 20; J; H; K

### Draw a cube or cuboid on dot paper

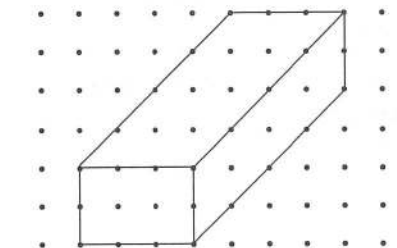
(A) 1.



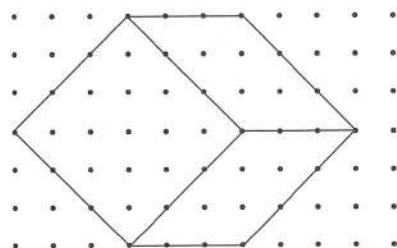
2.



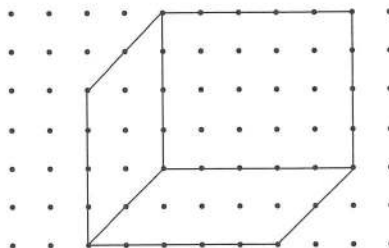
3.



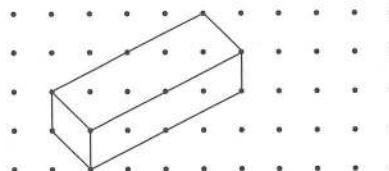
4.



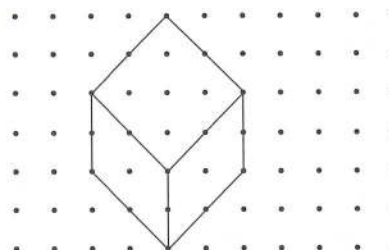
5.



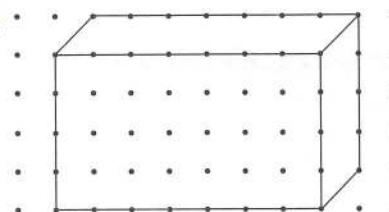
(B) 1.



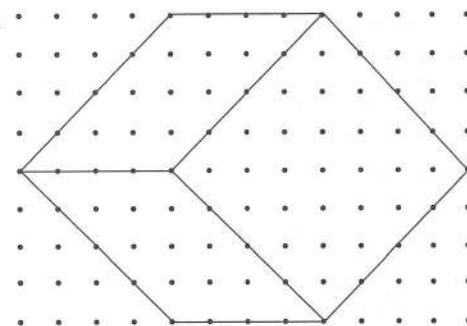
2.

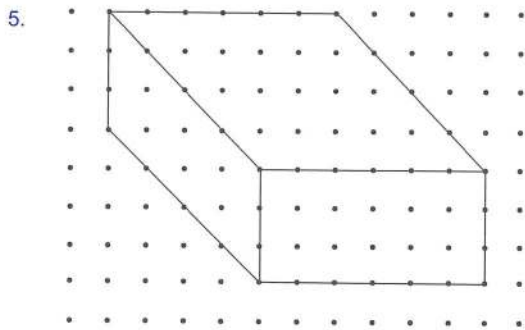


3.



4.





(C)

	Top View	Front View	Side View
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

**Find volume of a solid using formula**

- (A) 1. Length = 4 cm  
Breadth = 3 cm  
Height = 6 cm  
Volume =  $4 \times 3 \times 6 = 72 \text{ cm}^3$
2. Length = 5 cm  
Breadth = 5 cm  
Height = 5 cm  
Volume =  $5 \times 5 \times 5 = 125 \text{ cm}^3$
3. Length = 8 cm  
Breadth = 6 cm  
Height = 5 cm  
Volume =  $8 \times 6 \times 5 = 240 \text{ cm}^3$
4. Length = 7 cm  
Breadth = 7 cm  
Height = 7 cm  
Volume =  $7 \times 7 \times 7 = 343 \text{ cm}^3$
- (B) 1. Length = 25 cm  
Breadth = 3 cm  
Height = 3 cm  
Volume =  $25 \times 3 \times 3 = 225 \text{ cm}^3$
2. Length = 16 cm  
Breadth = 7 cm  
Height = 9 cm  
Volume =  $16 \times 7 \times 9 = 1008 \text{ cm}^3$
3. Edge = 9 cm  
Volume =  $9 \times 9 \times 9 = 729 \text{ cm}^3$

4. Edge = 11 cm  
Volume =  $11 \times 11 \times 11 = 1331 \text{ cm}^3$
5. Length = 8 cm  
Breadth = 7 cm  
Height = 10 cm  
Volume =  $8 \times 7 \times 10 = 560 \text{ cm}^3$
6. Length = 13 cm  
Volume =  $13 \times 13 \times 13 = 2197 \text{ cm}^3$

- (C) 1.  $960 \text{ cm}^3$   
Volume =  $10 \times 8 \times 12 = 960$
2.  $360 \text{ cm}^3$   
Volume =  $4 \times 5 \times 18 = 360$
3.  $3375 \text{ cm}^3$   
Volume =  $15 \times 15 \times 15 = 3375$
4.  $5832 \text{ cm}^3$   
Volume =  $18 \times 18 \times 18 = 5832$
4.  $81 \text{ cm}^3$   
Volume =  $3 \times 3 \times 9 = 81$
6.  $10\ 648 \text{ cm}^3$   
Volume =  $22 \times 22 \times 22 = 10\ 648$
7.  $2002 \text{ cm}^3$   
Volume =  $14 \times 13 \times 11 = 2002$
8.  $17\ 576 \text{ cm}^3$   
Volume =  $26 \times 26 \times 26 = 17\ 576$

**Convert volume between  $\text{cm}^3$ , l and  $\text{m}^3$**

- (A) 1.  $315 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $315 \text{ m}^3 = 315 \text{ cm}^3$
2.  $1200 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $1 \text{ l} = 1000 \text{ m}^3 = 1000 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $1 \text{ l} / 200 \text{ m}^3 = 1000 + 200 = 1200 \text{ cm}^3$
3.  $19\ 003 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $19 \text{ l} = 19\ 000 \text{ m}^3 = 19\ 000 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $19 \text{ l} / 3 \text{ m}^3 = 19\ 000 + 3 = 19\ 003 \text{ cm}^3$
4.  $59 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $59 \text{ m}^3 = 59 \text{ cm}^3$
5.  $43\ 007 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $43 \text{ l} = 43\ 000 \text{ m}^3 = 43\ 000 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $43 \text{ l} / 7 \text{ m}^3 = 43\ 000 + 7 = 43\ 007 \text{ cm}^3$
6.  $20\ 088 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $20 \text{ l} = 20\ 000 \text{ m}^3 = 20\ 000 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $20 \text{ l} / 88 \text{ m}^3 = 20\ 000 + 88 = 20\ 088 \text{ cm}^3$
7.  $5005 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $5 \text{ l} = 5000 \text{ m}^3 = 5000 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $5 \text{ l} / 5 \text{ m}^3 = 5000 + 5 = 5005 \text{ cm}^3$
8.  $10\ 101 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $10 \text{ l} = 10\ 000 \text{ m}^3 = 10\ 000 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $10 \text{ l} / 101 \text{ m}^3 = 10\ 000 + 101 = 10\ 101 \text{ cm}^3$
9.  $9099 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $9 \text{ l} = 9000 \text{ m}^3 = 9000 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $9 \text{ l} / 99 \text{ m}^3 = 9000 + 99 = 9099 \text{ cm}^3$
10.  $23\ 456 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $23 \text{ l} = 23\ 000 \text{ m}^3 = 23\ 000 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $23 \text{ l} / 456 \text{ m}^3 = 23\ 000 + 456 = 23\ 456 \text{ cm}^3$
- (B) 1.  $755 \text{ m}^3$   
 $755 \text{ cm}^3 = 755 \text{ m}^3$
2.  $3 \text{ l} / 4 \text{ m}^3$   
 $3004 \text{ cm}^3 = 3000 \text{ m}^3 + 4 \text{ m}^3 = 3 \text{ l} / 4 \text{ m}^3$

3. **5 / 60 m/**  
 $5060 \text{ cm}^3 = 5000 \text{ m/} + 60 \text{ m/} = 5 / 60 \text{ m/}$
4. **75 / 70 m/**  
 $75\,070 \text{ cm}^3 = 75\,000 \text{ m/} + 70 \text{ m/} = 75 / 70 \text{ m/}$
5. **14 / 5 m/**  
 $14\,005 \text{ cm}^3 = 14\,000 \text{ m/} + 5 \text{ m/} = 14 / 5 \text{ m/}$
6. **48 / 276 m/**  
 $48\,276 \text{ cm}^3 = 48\,000 \text{ m/} + 276 \text{ m/} = 48 / 276 \text{ m/}$
7. **87 m/**  
 $87 \text{ cm}^3 = 87 \text{ m/}$
8. **2 / 200 m/**  
 $2200 \text{ cm}^3 = 2000 \text{ m/} + 200 \text{ m/} = 2 / 200 \text{ m/}$
9. **19 / 800 m/**  
 $19\,800 \text{ cm}^3 = 19\,000 \text{ m/} + 800 \text{ m/} = 19 / 800 \text{ m/}$
10. **83 / 308 m/**  
 $83\,308 \text{ cm}^3 = 83\,000 \text{ m/} + 308 \text{ m/} = 83 / 308 \text{ m/}$

**Solve word problems related to volume of cube and cuboid and volume of liquid**

1.  $13 \times 25 \times 12 = 3900 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Its capacity is **3900 cm<sup>3</sup>**.
2.  $13 \times 13 \times 13 = 2197 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Its volume is **2197 cm<sup>3</sup>**.
3.  $38 \times 17 \times 9.5 = 6137 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Its volume is **6137 cm<sup>3</sup>**.
4.  $\frac{1}{2} \times 600 \times 19 = 5700 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $5700 \div 1000 = 5.7 \text{ l}$   
**5.7 l** of water are needed to fill the tank completely.
5.  $24 \times 24 \times 24 = 13\,824 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $13\,824 \div 384 = 36$   
 He will need **36** bottles of water to fill the tank completely.
6. (a)  $1 - \frac{3}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$   
 $\frac{1}{4} \times 30 \times 12.5 \times 20 = 1875 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $1875 \div 1000 = 1.875 \text{ l}$   
**1.875 l** of water is needed to fill the tank to its brim.  
 (b)  $1875 \div 3 = 625$   
**625 cm<sup>3</sup>** of water flows from the tap per minute.
7.  $70 \times 90 \times 110 = 693\,000 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $693\,000 - 5880 = 687\,120 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $687\,120 \div 1000 = 687.12 \text{ l}$   
**687.12 l** of water is in the fish pond.
8.  $100 - 75 = 25 \%$   
 $\frac{25}{100} \times 48 \times 38 \times 28 = 12\,768 \text{ cm}^3$   
**12 768 cm<sup>3</sup>** of water will be needed to fill the tank to its brim.
9.  $1.5 \text{ l} = 1.5 \times 1000 = 1500 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $5 \times 5 \times 6 = 150 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $1500 \div 150 = 10$   
**10** such beakers of water are needed to fill the pail to its brim.
10. (a)  $\frac{2}{3} \times 18 \times 26 \times 24 = 7488$   
 The volume of water in the tank is **7488 cm<sup>3</sup>**.  
 (b)  $13 \times 16 \times 9 = 1872 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $7488 + 1872 = 9360$   
 $9360 \div 1000 = 9.36 \text{ l}$   
 The new volume of water in the tank is **9.36 l**.

11.  $\frac{3}{4} \times 40 \times 40 \times 41.25 = 49\,500 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $4.5 \text{ l} = 4.5 \times 1000 = 4500 \text{ m/} = 4500 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $49\,500 \div 4500 = 11$   
 Victor should turn the tap on for **11 minutes** if he wants to fill only  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the tank.

**Review 3 (Questions available online.)**

1. (4)  
 $4 \text{ l} = 4 \times 1000 = 4000 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $4 / 325 \text{ m/} = 4000 + 325 = 4325 \text{ cm}^3$
2. (2)  
 Base area =  $8 \times 8 = 64 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Volume =  $8 \times 8 \times 8 = 512 \text{ cm}^3$
3. (1)  
 Molly : Hilda  
 $\times 8 \left( \begin{array}{cc} 4 & : & 9 \\ 32 & : & 72 \end{array} \right) \times 8$
4. (2)  
 Base of shaded triangle =  $30 - 15 = 15 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of shaded triangle =  $\frac{1}{2} \times 15 \times 20 = 150 \text{ cm}^2$
5. (2)  
 Rose 

	48
--	----

  
 Delia 

?
---

  
 $96 - 48 = 48$   
 $48 \div 2 = 24$   
 Delia : Rose  
 $\begin{array}{cc} 24 & : & 24 + 48 \\ 24 & : & 72 \end{array} \div 24 \left( \begin{array}{cc} 24 & : & 72 \\ 1 & : & 3 \end{array} \right) \div 24$
6. (2)  
 3 years 6 months – 1 year = 2 years 6 months  
 Penny : Henry  
 3 yr 6 mth : 2 yr 6 mth  
 $\div 6 \left( \begin{array}{cc} 42 & : & 30 \\ 7 & : & 5 \end{array} \right) \div 6$
7. (2)  
 $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} = \frac{1}{2} \times 24 \times 12 = 144 \text{ cm}^2$
8. **80 cm<sup>3</sup>**  
 Volume =  $5 \times 4 \times 4 = 80 \text{ cm}^3$
9. (a) **12 012 cm<sup>3</sup>**  
 $1000 \text{ m/} = 1000 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $12\,012 \text{ m/} = 12\,012 \text{ cm}^3$   
 (b) **500 / 50 m/**  
 $500\,050 \text{ cm}^3 = 500\,000 \text{ m/} + 50 \text{ m/} = 500 / 50 \text{ m/}$
10. **3168 cm<sup>3</sup>**  
 $16 \times 18 \times 11 = 3168 \text{ cm}^3$
11. **164 cm**  
 $(3 + 4) \text{ parts} = 287 \text{ cm}$   
 $1 \text{ part} = 287 \div 7 = 41 \text{ cm}$   
 $4 \text{ parts} = 4 \times 41 = 164 \text{ cm}$

12. 6 : 9 : 11

squares : triangles : circles

6 : 9 : 11

13. 7536 non-fiction books

fiction : non-fiction

$\times 2512 \left( \begin{array}{c} 5 : 3 \\ 12\ 560 : 7536 \end{array} \right) \times 2512$

14. 13 cm<sup>2</sup>

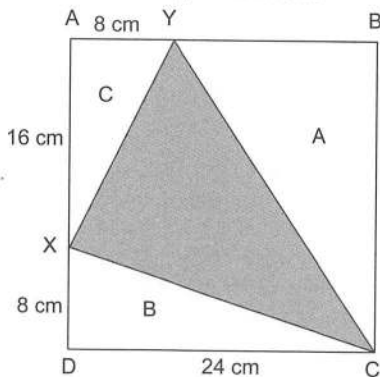
$$\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} = \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 13 \\ = 13 \text{ cm}^2$$

15. 55 cm<sup>2</sup>

$$\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} = \frac{1}{2} \times (45 - 40) \times 22 \\ = 55 \text{ cm}^2$$

16.  $96 \div 4 = 24$  cm

Each side of the square is 24 cm.



Area of square ABCD =  $24 \times 24 = 576 \text{ cm}^2$

Area of triangle A =  $\frac{1}{2} \times (24 - 8) \times 24 \\ = 192 \text{ cm}^2$

Area of triangle B =  $\frac{1}{2} \times 24 \times 8 \\ = 96 \text{ cm}^2$

Area of triangle C =  $\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 16 \\ = 64 \text{ cm}^2$

Area of shaded triangle =  $576 - 192 - 96 - 64 \\ = 224 \text{ cm}^2$

The area of the shaded triangle is **224 cm<sup>2</sup>**.

17.  $(5 + 3 + 2)$  parts = 970

1 part =  $970 \div 10 \\ = 97$

$(5 - 2)$  parts =  $3 \times 97 \\ 3 \text{ parts} = 291$

There were **291** fewer Indonesian tourists than Japanese tourists.

18. **Volume** =  $\frac{1}{2} \times 896 \times 22 \\ = 9856 \text{ cm}^3$

$9856 \div 44 = 224$

The cup must be used 224 times to empty water from the container.

19. Area of whole figure (4 small triangles) =  $\frac{1}{2} \times 28 \times 20 \\ = 280 \text{ cm}^2$

Area of each small triangle =  $280 \div 4 \\ = 70 \text{ cm}^2$

The area of each triangle is **70 cm<sup>2</sup>**.

20. sweets : chocolates

$\times 4 \left( \begin{array}{c} 3 : 5 \\ 12 : 10 \end{array} \right) \times 2$

$[(12 - 3) + (10 - 5)]$  parts = 406

$(9 + 5)$  parts = 406

1 part =  $406 \div 14 = 29$

$(12 + 10)$  parts =  $22 \times 29 = 638$

The total number of chocolates and sweets in the shop is now **638**.

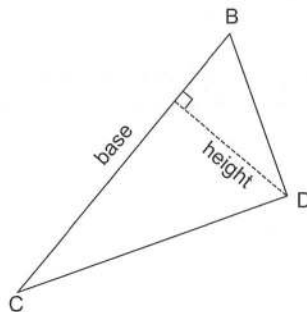
(Questions available online.

**Revision Test 1** Also available on Geniebook.)

1. (3)

$9\ 403\ 512 = 9\ 000\ 000 + 400\ 000 + 3000 + 500 + 12$

2. (3)



3. (4)

$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} \\ = \frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 2 \\ = 4 \text{ cm}^2$$

4. (3)

5. (2)

Josie : both girls

36 :  $36 + 54$

$+18 \left( \begin{array}{c} 36 : 90 \\ 2 : 5 \end{array} \right) +18$

6. (3)

$$\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{80}{120} = 560$$

7. (2)

$$1255 \times 60 = 1255 \times 6 \times 10 \\ = 7530 \times 10 \\ = 75\ 300$$

8. (4)

$$24 \times 13 \times 7 = 2184 \text{ cm}^3$$

9. (3)

$$8\frac{4}{5} \text{ of } 30 = 8\frac{4}{5} \times 30 \\ = \frac{44}{5} \times 30^6 \\ = 264$$

10. (3)

9 090 909

11. (3)

$$\text{Area of triangle DAB} = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} \\ = \frac{1}{2} \times 12 \times 12 \\ = 72 \text{ cm}^2$$

12. (1)

$$\begin{aligned} \$10 &= 10 \times 100 = 1000\text{¢} \\ \div 250 \left( \begin{array}{l} 250 : 1000 \\ 1 : 4 \end{array} \right) &\div 250 \end{aligned}$$

13. (3)

$$\begin{aligned} 7\frac{5}{7} &= 7 + \frac{5}{7} \\ &\approx 7 + 0.714 \\ &= 7.714 \text{ (2 decimal places)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.714 \\ 7 \overline{) 5.0} \\ \underline{- 49} \phantom{0} \\ 10 \\ \underline{- 7} \phantom{0} \\ 30 \\ \underline{- 28} \\ 2 \end{array}$$

14. (3)

$$\begin{aligned} 12\frac{1}{5} - 5\frac{1}{10} &= 12\frac{2}{10} - 5\frac{1}{10} \\ &= 7\frac{1}{10} \end{aligned}$$

15. (4)

$$\begin{aligned} \$6384 \div \$21 &= 304 \\ 304 \times 2 &= 608 \end{aligned}$$

16. four million, five hundred and fifty-four thousand, and forty-five

17. 6 039 063

18. 492 cm<sup>2</sup>

$$\frac{1}{2} \times 41 \times 24 = 492 \text{ cm}^2$$

19. 4 : 17

$$\begin{aligned} \text{fail} &: \text{pass} \\ 8 &: 42 - 8 \\ \div 2 \left( \begin{array}{l} 8 : 34 \\ 4 : 17 \end{array} \right) &\div 2 \end{aligned}$$

20. 1160 cm<sup>2</sup>

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} &= \frac{1}{2} \times (32 + 8) \times 58 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 40 \times 58 \\ &= 1160 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

21. \$1440

$$12 \times 12 \times 10 = 1440$$

22. 15 cm<sup>2</sup>

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} &= \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 6 \\ &= 15 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

23. 57

$$4\frac{6}{8} \times 12 = \frac{38}{8} \times \frac{3}{12} = \frac{114}{2} = 57$$

24. 3 509 000

25. 1.25 litres

$$\begin{aligned} 3750 + 8750 &= 12\,500 \text{ m}^3 \\ 12\,500 \div 10 &= 1250 \text{ m}^3 \\ 1250 \div 1000 &= 1.25 \text{ litres} \end{aligned}$$

26. 10

$$\begin{array}{l} 18 \div 3 : 30 \div 3 : 72 \div 3 \\ 6 : 10 : 24 \end{array}$$

27.  $\frac{1}{5} \times 45 \times 24 \times 30 = 6480 \text{ cm}^3$

$$\begin{aligned} 6480 \div 1000 &= 6.48 \text{ l} \\ 6.48 \text{ l} &\text{ of water is poured out from the tank.} \end{aligned}$$

28. 750 g

$$\begin{aligned} 1 - \frac{3}{4} &= \frac{1}{4} \\ \frac{1}{4} \times 3000 &= 750 \text{ g} \end{aligned}$$

29. 1 : 5

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Derrick} &: \text{father} \\ 8 &: 32 + 8 \\ \div 8 \left( \begin{array}{l} 8 : 40 \\ 1 : 5 \end{array} \right) &\div 8 \end{aligned}$$

30. 6992

$$80 \times (69 + 22) - 288 = 80 \times 91 - 288 = 6992$$

31. 237

$$75 \times 3 + 108 \div (27 \div 3) = 225 + 108 \div 9 = 225 + 12 = 237$$

32. 3 394 500

$$\begin{aligned} 6789 \times 500 &= 6789 \times 5 \times 100 \\ &= 33\,945 \times 100 \\ &= 3\,394\,500 \end{aligned}$$

33.  $10\frac{19}{45}$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{36}{5} + \frac{29}{9} &= 7\frac{1}{5} + 3\frac{2}{9} \\ &= 7\frac{9}{45} + 3\frac{10}{45} \\ &= 10\frac{19}{45} \end{aligned}$$

34. 622

$$4\,976\,000 \div 8000 = 4\,976\,000 \div 1000 \div 8 = 4976 \div 8 = 622$$

35. 1045 cm

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{5}{6} \times 1254 &= \frac{5}{6} \times \frac{209}{1} \times 1254 \\ &= 5 \times 209 \\ &= 1045 \end{aligned}$$

36.

\$35.50							p : plate c : cup
p	p	p	c	c	c	c	
p	p	p	c	c	c		
\$31.50							

$$\begin{aligned} \$35.50 - \$31.50 &= \$4 \\ \text{Each cup costs } \$4. \\ \$35.50 - (4 \times \$4) &= \$19.50 \\ \text{The cost of 3 such plates is } \$19.50. \\ 3 \times \$19.50 &= \$58.50 \\ \text{The cost of 9 such plates is } \$58.50. \end{aligned}$$

37.  $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} = \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 8 = 20 \text{ cm}^2$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{The area of each triangle is } 20 \text{ cm}^2. \\ 8 \times 20 &= 160 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{The area of the octagon is } 160 \text{ cm}^2.$$

38.  $6\frac{1}{4} + 2\frac{7}{8} = 9\frac{1}{8}$

$$\text{The mass of Basket B is } 9\frac{1}{8} \text{ kg.}$$

$$21\frac{3}{5} - 6\frac{1}{4} - 9\frac{1}{8} = 6\frac{9}{40}$$

$$\text{The mass of Basket C is } 6\frac{9}{40} \text{ kg.}$$

$$6\frac{1}{4} = 6\frac{10}{40}$$

$$\text{The mass of Basket A is } 6\frac{10}{40} \text{ kg.}$$

$$9\frac{1}{8} - 6\frac{9}{40} = 2\frac{9}{10}$$

$$\text{The difference between the mass of the heaviest and the lightest baskets of vegetables is } 2\frac{9}{10} \text{ kg.}$$

39.  $112 \div 4 = 28$

The side of the smaller square is 28 cm.

$$\times 4 \begin{pmatrix} 7 & : & 9 \\ 28 & : & 36 \end{pmatrix} \times 4$$

$$28 \times 28 = 784$$

The area of the smaller square is 784 cm<sup>2</sup>.

$$36 \times 36 = 1296$$

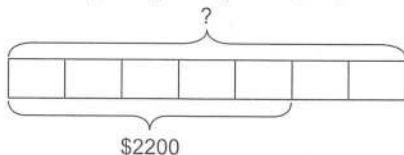
The area of the bigger square is 1296 cm<sup>2</sup>.

$$1296 - 784 = 512$$

The difference in the area of the two squares is **512 cm<sup>2</sup>**.

40.  $2\frac{1}{2} \times \$880 = \frac{5}{2} \times \$880 = \$2200$

The tour package to Japan is \$2200.



$$5 \text{ parts} = \$2200$$

$$1 \text{ part} = \$2200 \div 5 = \$440$$

$$7 \text{ parts} = 7 \times \$440 = \$3080$$

The tour package to England is \$3080.

$$\$880 + \$2200 + \$3080 = \$6160$$

The total cost of all the three tour packages is **\$6160**.

41. Common factors of 3 and 4 = 12, 24, 36, 48, 60

$$12 \text{ spoons, } 12 \text{ forks} \rightarrow (12 \div 4) \times \$3 - (12 \div 3) \times \$2 = \$1 \text{ of difference}$$

$$60 \text{ spoons, } 60 \text{ forks} \rightarrow (60 \div 4) \times \$3 - (60 \div 3) \times \$2 = \$5 \text{ of difference}$$

$$(60 \div 4) \times \$3 + (60 \div 3) \times \$2 = \$45 + \$40 = \$85$$

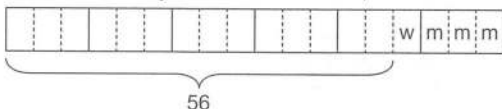
She spent **\$85** altogether.

42. 

w	m	m	m
---	---	---	---

w : women  
m : men

After 56 women joined the health club,



$$14 \text{ parts} = 56$$

$$1 \text{ part} = 56 \div 14 = 4$$

$$3 \text{ parts} = 3 \times 4 = 12$$

There were **12** men in the health club.

43. Before



$$\text{sold (blue)} \rightarrow \frac{1}{6} \times 648 = 108$$

$$648 - 108 = 540$$

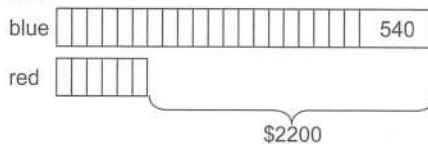
$$\frac{1}{6} \times 24u = 4u$$

$$24u - 4u = 20u$$

$$\text{sold (red)} \rightarrow \frac{3}{4} \times 24u = 18u$$

$$24u - 18u = 6u$$

After



$$14u = 1338 - 540$$

$$= 798$$

$$u = 798 \div 14$$

$$= 57$$

$$\text{blue} \rightarrow 24u + 648$$

$$= (24 \times 57) + 648$$

$$= 2016$$

There were **2016** blue pens at first.

44.  $\$108 \times 2 = \$216$

Andrew and Bertha collected \$216.

$$\$142 \times 2 = \$284$$

Andrew and Chloe collected \$284.

$$\$284 - \$216 = \$68$$

The difference in the amounts collected by Chloe and Bertha was \$68.

Chloe : Bertha

$$3 : 1$$

$$3u - 1u = 2u$$

$$2u \rightarrow \$68$$

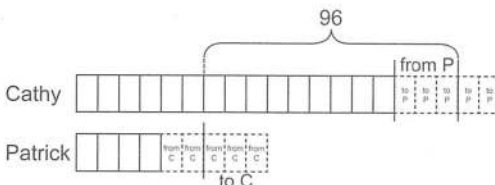
$$u \rightarrow \$34$$

$$\text{Chloe } \$34 \times 3 = \$102$$

$$\$216 + \$102 = \$318$$

The total amount of money collected for the class fund was **\$318**.

45.



$$12 \text{ parts} = 96$$

$$1 \text{ part} = 96 \div 12$$

$$= 8$$

$$20 \text{ parts} = 20 \times 8$$

$$= 160$$

She had **160** trading cards at first.

46. (a)  $5 \text{ parts} = 60 + 5$

$$= 65$$

$$1 \text{ part} = 65 \div 5$$

$$= 13$$

$$13 - 5 = 8$$

Daphne was 8 years old five years ago

Daphne : grandmother

$$\div 4 \begin{pmatrix} 8 & : & 60 \\ 2 & : & 15 \end{pmatrix} \div 4$$

The ratio of Daphne's age five years ago to her grandmother's age five years ago is **2 : 15**.

(b)  $\frac{2}{5} \times 65 = 26$

$$26 - 13 = 13$$

Daphne's age will be  $\frac{2}{5}$  her grandmother's present age in **13** years.

47. 11 cups

$$\text{Volume} = \frac{1}{4} \times 121 \times 8 = 242 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$242 \div 22 = 11$$

48. 1 cm

$$\text{Volume} = 5 \times 6 \times H$$

$$30 \text{ cm}^3 = 30 \times H$$

$$H = 30 \div 30 = 1 \text{ cm}$$

49. (a)  $1568 \div 8 = 196 \text{ cm}^2$

The area of each square is  $196 \text{ cm}^2$ .  
 $196 \text{ cm}^2 = 14 \text{ cm} \times 14 \text{ cm}$   
 The side of each square is 14 cm.  
 $14 \times 2 = 28 \text{ cm}$   
 The base of the triangle is 28 cm.  
 $28 - 4 = 24 \text{ cm}$   
 The height of the triangle is 24 cm.

(b) Area of triangle =  $\frac{1}{2} \times 28 \times 24$   
 $= 336 \text{ cm}^2$

Area of figure =  $1568 + 336$   
 $= 1904 \text{ cm}^2$

1 square	:	triangle	:	figure
$196 \div 28$	:	$336 \div 28$	:	$1904 \div 28$
7	:	12	:	68

**Calculator Skills (Questions available online.)**

1. 9372

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{8} \boxed{5} \boxed{2} \boxed{\times} \boxed{1} \boxed{1} \boxed{=}$

2. 612 297

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{9} \boxed{7} \boxed{1} \boxed{9} \boxed{\times} \boxed{6} \boxed{3} \boxed{=}$

3. 35

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{4} \boxed{2} \boxed{0} \boxed{\div} \boxed{1} \boxed{2} \boxed{=}$

4. 294

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{6} \boxed{7} \boxed{6} \boxed{2} \boxed{\div} \boxed{2} \boxed{3} \boxed{=}$

5. 75

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{7} \boxed{1} \boxed{+} \boxed{1} \boxed{3} \boxed{-} \boxed{9} \boxed{=}$

6. 578

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{5} \boxed{6} \boxed{2} \boxed{+} \boxed{1} \boxed{1} \boxed{2} \boxed{\div} \boxed{7} \boxed{=}$

7. 1325

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{2} \boxed{5} \boxed{\times} \boxed{(} \boxed{3} \boxed{5} \boxed{+} \boxed{1} \boxed{8} \boxed{)} \boxed{=}$

8. 10

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{3} \boxed{6} \boxed{0} \boxed{0} \boxed{\div} \boxed{(} \boxed{9} \boxed{8} \boxed{2} \boxed{-} \boxed{6} \boxed{2} \boxed{2} \boxed{)} \boxed{=}$

9. 8484

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{(} \boxed{1} \boxed{4} \boxed{9} \boxed{-} \boxed{1} \boxed{2} \boxed{6} \boxed{+} \boxed{7} \boxed{8} \boxed{)} \boxed{\times} \boxed{4} \boxed{2} \boxed{0} \boxed{\div} \boxed{5} \boxed{=}$

10. 4888

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{6} \boxed{9} \boxed{7} \boxed{8} \boxed{-} \boxed{1} \boxed{5} \boxed{\times} \boxed{(} \boxed{2} \boxed{\times} \boxed{1} \boxed{9} \boxed{\div} \boxed{3} \boxed{)} \boxed{=}$

11. 0.44

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{4} \boxed{\div} \boxed{9} \boxed{=}$

12. 0.55

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{6} \boxed{\div} \boxed{1} \boxed{1} \boxed{=}$

13. 0.13

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{1} \boxed{\div} \boxed{8} \boxed{=}$

14. 7.11

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{1} \boxed{\div} \boxed{9} \boxed{+} \boxed{7} \boxed{=}$

15. 13.73

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{8} \boxed{\div} \boxed{1} \boxed{1} \boxed{+} \boxed{1} \boxed{3} \boxed{=}$

16.  $14\frac{3}{4}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{5} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{1} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{2} \boxed{+} \boxed{9} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{1} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{4} \boxed{=}$

17.  $36\frac{7}{24}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{2} \boxed{2} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{1} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{6} \boxed{+} \boxed{1} \boxed{4} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{1} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{8} \boxed{=}$

18.  $109\frac{68}{77}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{4} \boxed{9} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{3} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{7} \boxed{+} \boxed{6} \boxed{0} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{5} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{1} \boxed{1} \boxed{=}$

19.  $44\frac{2}{15}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{7} \boxed{8} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{5} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{6} \boxed{-} \boxed{3} \boxed{4} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{7} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{1} \boxed{0} \boxed{=}$

20.  $45\frac{1}{36}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{5} \boxed{3} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{1} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{4} \boxed{-} \boxed{8} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{2} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{9} \boxed{=}$

21.  $1\frac{11}{24}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{1} \boxed{4} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{8} \boxed{\times} \boxed{5} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{6} \boxed{=}$

22.  $7\frac{4}{5}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{2} \boxed{6} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{5} \boxed{\times} \boxed{3} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{2} \boxed{=}$

23.  $39\frac{1}{9}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{8} \boxed{8} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{1} \boxed{2} \boxed{\times} \boxed{1} \boxed{6} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{3} \boxed{=}$

24.  $2\frac{1}{4}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{1} \boxed{8} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{4} \boxed{\times} \boxed{1} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{2} \boxed{=}$

25. 88

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{1} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{3} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{8} \boxed{\times} \boxed{6} \boxed{4} \boxed{=}$

26.  $484\frac{1}{2}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{5} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{1} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{1} \boxed{0} \boxed{\times} \boxed{9} \boxed{5} \boxed{=}$

27.  $1733\frac{1}{3}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{1} \boxed{0} \boxed{4} \boxed{\times} \boxed{1} \boxed{6} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{2} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{3} \boxed{=}$

28.  $144\frac{2}{3}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{2} \boxed{1} \boxed{\times} \boxed{6} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{8} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{9} \boxed{=}$

29.  $\frac{1}{32}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{1} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{4} \boxed{\div} \boxed{8} \boxed{=}$

30.  $\frac{1}{24}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{5} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{1} \boxed{2} \boxed{\div} \boxed{1} \boxed{0} \boxed{=}$

31.  $\frac{3}{10}$

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{9} \boxed{a/c} \boxed{1} \boxed{0} \boxed{\div} \boxed{3} \boxed{=}$

32.  $\frac{3}{11}$   
Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{6} \boxed{a\frac{b}{c}} \boxed{1} \boxed{1} \boxed{+} \boxed{2} \boxed{=}$
33.  $\frac{1}{18}$   
Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{7} \boxed{a\frac{b}{c}} \boxed{9} \boxed{\div} \boxed{1} \boxed{4} \boxed{=}$
34.  $\frac{1}{32}$   
Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{3} \boxed{a\frac{b}{c}} \boxed{4} \boxed{\div} \boxed{2} \boxed{4} \boxed{=}$
35.  $\frac{1}{15}$   
Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{2} \boxed{a\frac{b}{c}} \boxed{5} \boxed{\div} \boxed{6} \boxed{=}$

### Unit 9: Decimals

**Multiply and divide decimals by tens, hundreds, thousands and their multiples**

- (A) 1.  $0.5 \times 10 = 5$   
2.  $44.9 \times 10 = 449$   
3.  $105.67 \times 10 = 1056.7$   
4.  $26.093 \times 10 = 260.93$   
5.  $0.08 \times 100 = 8$   
6.  $37.71 \times 100 = 3771$   
7.  $480.409 \times 100 = 48\,040.9$   
8.  $0.28 \times 1000 = 280$   
9.  $184.6 \times 1000 = 184\,600$   
10.  $475.36 \times 1000 = 475\,360$   
11.  $3.2 = 0.32 \times 10$   
12.  $70 = 0.7 \times 100$   
13.  $9001 = 90.01 \times 100$   
14.  $0.148 \times 10 = 1.48$   
15.  $0.065 \times 100 = 6.5$   
16.  $0.5 \times 1000 = 500$   
17.  $0.2 \times 4 \times 10 = 8$   
18.  $68.35 \times 9 \times 10 = 6151.5$   
19.  $9.4 \times 3 \times 100 = 2820$   
20.  $204.56 \times 7 \times 100 = 143\,192$   
21.  $50.9 \times 6 \times 1000 = 305\,400$   
22.  $74.21 \times 3 \times 1000 = 222\,630$   
23.  $121.5 \times 10 = 12.15 \times 100 = 1.215 \times 1000$   
24.  $484.9 \times 10 = 48.49 \times 100 = 4.849 \times 1000$   
25.  $1200.8 \times 10 = 120.08 \times 100 = 12.008 \times 1000$
- (B) 1.  $7 \div 10 = 0.7$   
2.  $0.9 \div 10 = 0.09$   
3.  $95.73 \div 10 = 9.573$   
4.  $78.7 \div 100 = 0.787$   
5.  $5461 \div 100 = 54.61$   
6.  $425 \div 100 = 4.25$   
7.  $616 \div 1000 = 0.616$   
8.  $1003 \div 1000 = 1.003$   
9.  $20\,120 \div 1000 = 20.12$   
10.  $71.62 \div 10 = 7.162$

11.  $187.9 \div 100 = 1.879$   
12.  $807 \div 1000 = 0.807$   
13.  $2.18 \div 10 = 0.218$   
14.  $364.9 \div 100 = 3.649$   
15.  $92 \div 1000 = 0.092$   
16.  $13\,550 \div 1000 = 13.55$   
17.  $2.4 \div 2 \div 10 = 0.12$   
18.  $4.05 \div 5 \div 10 = 0.081$   
19.  $84 \div 7 \div 100 = 0.12$   
20.  $178 \div 4 \div 100 = 0.445$   
21.  $90 \div 3 \div 1000 = 0.03$   
22.  $954 \div 6 \div 1000 = 0.159$   
23.  $6.27 = 62.7 \div 10 = 627 \div 100 = 6270 \div 1000$   
24.  $179.4 = 1794 \div 10 = 17\,940 \div 100 = 179\,400 \div 1000$   
25.  $24.8 = 24\,800 \div 1000 = 2480 \div 100 = 248 \div 10$

**Convert metres to centimetres, kilometres to metres, kilograms to grams and litres to millilitres**

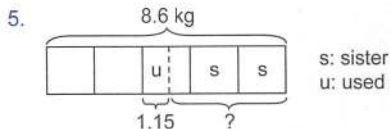
- (A) 1.  $7.05 \times 100 = 705 \text{ cm}$   
2.  $9.163 \times 100 = 916.3 \text{ cm}$   
3.  $100.2 \times 100 = 10\,020 \text{ cm}$   
4.  $35.36 \times 100 = 3536 \text{ cm}$   
5.  $228.577 \times 100 = 22\,857.7 \text{ cm}$   
6.  $1.755 \times 1000 = 1755 \text{ m}$   
7.  $24.82 \times 1000 = 24\,820 \text{ m}$   
8.  $69.95 \times 1000 = 69\,950 \text{ m}$   
9.  $117.4 \times 1000 = 117\,400 \text{ m}$   
10.  $205.512 \times 1000 = 205\,512 \text{ m}$   
11.  $5.105 \times 1000 = 5105 \text{ g}$   
12.  $30.4 \times 1000 = 30\,400 \text{ g}$   
13.  $171.7 \times 1000 = 171\,700 \text{ g}$   
14.  $46.96 \times 1000 = 46\,960 \text{ g}$   
15.  $0.258 \times 1000 = 258 \text{ g}$   
16.  $0.126 \times 1000 = 126 \text{ m/}$   
17.  $8.103 \times 1000 = 8103 \text{ m/}$   
18.  $19.6 \times 1000 = 19\,600 \text{ m/}$   
19.  $20.09 \times 1000 = 20\,090 \text{ m/}$   
20.  $101.1 \times 1000 = 101\,100 \text{ m/}$   
21.  $0.095 \times 1000 = 95 \text{ g}$   
 $70.095 \text{ kg} = 70\,095 \text{ g}$   
22.  $0.04 \times 1000 = 40 \text{ m/}$   
 $66.04 \text{ l} = 66\,040 \text{ m/}$   
23.  $0.96 \times 100 = 96 \text{ cm}$   
 $13.96 \text{ m} = 13\,960 \text{ cm}$   
24.  $0.5 \times 1000 = 500 \text{ m}$   
 $45.5 \text{ km} = 45\,500 \text{ m}$   
25.  $0.137 \times 1000 = 137 \text{ m/}$   
 $4.137 \text{ l} = 4\,137 \text{ m/}$   
26.  $0.016 \times 1000 = 16 \text{ m}$   
 $8.016 \text{ km} = 8\,016 \text{ m}$   
27.  $0.4 \times 100 = 40 \text{ cm}$   
 $312.4 \text{ m} = 312\,400 \text{ cm}$   
28.  $0.58 \times 1000 = 580 \text{ g}$   
 $4.58 \text{ kg} = 4\,580 \text{ g}$

**Convert centimetres to metres, metres to kilometres, grams to kilograms and millilitres to litres**

- (B) 1.  $439 \div 100 = 4.39$  m  
 2.  $88.3 \div 100 = 0.883$  m  
 3.  $969.5 \div 100 = 9.695$  m  
 4.  $60 \div 100 = 0.6$  m  
 5.  $7.7 \div 100 = 0.077$  m  
 6.  $18 \div 1000 = 0.018$  km  
 7.  $616 \div 1000 = 0.616$  km  
 8.  $3504 \div 1000 = 3.504$  km  
 9.  $9 \div 1000 = 0.009$  km  
 10.  $1030 \div 1000 = 1.03$  km  
 11.  $97 \div 1000 = 0.097$  kg  
 12.  $402 \div 1000 = 0.402$  kg  
 13.  $3610 \div 1000 = 3.61$  kg  
 14.  $5 \div 1000 = 0.005$  kg  
 15.  $890 \div 1000 = 0.89$  kg  
 16.  $25 \div 1000 = 0.025$  l  
 17.  $708 \div 1000 = 0.708$  l  
 18.  $60\ 900 \div 1000 = 60.9$  l  
 19.  $5045 \div 1000 = 5.045$  l  
 20.  $34\ 010 \div 1000 = 34.01$  l  
 21.  $40 \div 100 = 0.4$  m  
 $52 + 0.4 = 52.4$  m  
 22.  $25 \div 1000 = 0.025$  m  
 $9 + 0.025 = 9.025$  m  
 23.  $9 \div 1000 = 0.009$  kg  
 $8 + 0.009 = 8.009$  kg  
 24.  $200 \div 1000 = 0.2$  l  
 $98 + 0.2 = 98.2$  l  
 25.  $35 \div 1000 = 0.035$  kg  
 $37 + 0.035 = 37.035$  kg  
 26.  $5 \div 1000 = 0.005$  l  
 $528 + 0.005 = 528.005$  l  
 27.  $33 \div 100 = 0.33$  m  
 $127 + 0.33 = 127.33$  m  
 28.  $600 \div 1000 = 0.6$  km  
 $580 + 0.6 = 580.6$  km

**Solve word problems related to decimals and measurements**

1.  $\$162.60 \div 12 = \$13.55$   
 Each T-shirt costs **\$13.55**.  
 2.  $\frac{3}{4} \times 1000 = 750$  g = 0.75 kg  
 $(12.45 \times \$30) + (0.75 \times \$18) = \$387$   
 Mrs Matthews spent **\$387** altogether.  
 3.  $79.15 - 16.75 = 62.4$  kg  
 $62.4 \div 10 = 6.24$  kg  
 The mass of each metal ball is **6.24 kg**.  
 4. (a)  $1 - \frac{1}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$   
 $\frac{4}{5} \times 17.3 = 13.84$  m  
 $13.84 \div 4 = 3.46$  m  
 Joey used **3.46 m** of cloth to make one set of curtains.  
 (b)  $4 \times \$19.90 = \$79.60$   
 She would receive **\$79.60** in all.

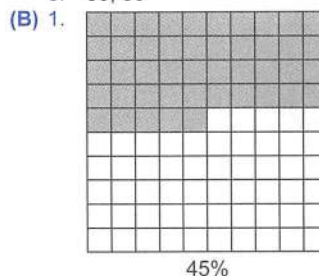


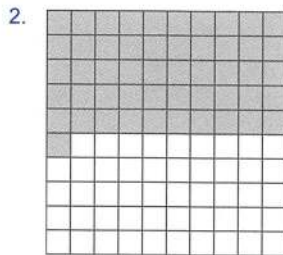
- 5 units  $\rightarrow 8.6$  kg  
 1 unit  $\rightarrow 8.6 \div 5 = 1.72$  kg  
 3 units  $\rightarrow 3 \times 1.72 = 5.16$  kg  
 $5.16 - 1.15 = 4.01$  kg  
 Her sister had **4.01 kg** of sugar left.  
 6.  $6 \times \$6.50 = \$39$   
 $3 \times \$4.65 = \$13.95$   
 $\$39 + \$13.95 = \$52.95$   
 The least amount of money that Alex must pay is **\$52.95**.  
 7.  $15 \times 5 = 75$  kg  
 $75 \times 1000 = 75\ 000$  g  
 The total mass of 15 such bags of rice is **75 000 g**.  
 8.  $36 \div 9 = 4$   
 $4 \times 5.5 = 22$  l  
 $22 \times 1000 = 22\ 000$  ml  
 The amount of water she uses to wash each toilet is **22 000 ml**.  
 9.  $2 \times 21.95 = 43.9$  km  
 $3 \times 43.9 = 131.7$  km  
 $131.7 \times 1000 = 131\ 700$  m  
 The total distance he drives per day is **131 700 m**.  
 10.  $6 \times 24 = 144$   
 $144 \times 390 = 56\ 160$  ml  
 $56\ 160 \div 1000 = 56.16$  l  
**56.16 l** of drinks are in the big container.  
 11.  $195 \div 13 = 15$   
 $175 \times 15 = 2625$  cm  
 $2625 \div 100 = 26.25$  m  
 The length of ribbon that she uses to make 175 such bookmarks is **26.25 m**.  
 12. (a)  $255 \div 5 = 51$   
 $365 \times 51 = 18\ 615$   
 The chef makes **18 615** pizzas in a year.  
 (b)  $18\ 615 \times 175 = 3\ 257\ 625$  g  
 $3\ 257\ 625 \div 1000 = 3257.625$  kg  
 The chef needs **3257.625 kg** of flour in a year.

**Unit 10: Percentage**

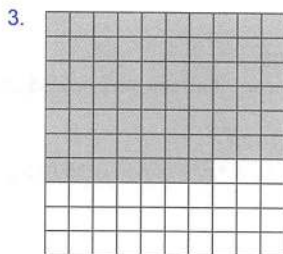
**Understand percent**

- (A) 1. **60, 40**  
 2. **20, 80**  
 3. **35, 65**  
 4. **30, 70**  
 5. **50, 50**

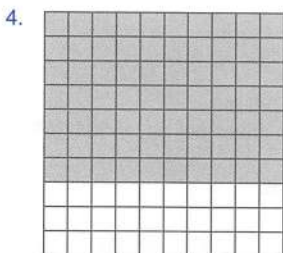




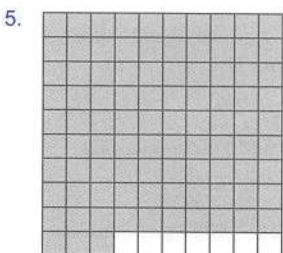
51%



67%



70%



93%

#### Convert percentage to decimals or fractions

- $\frac{20}{100} = 0.2$        $\frac{20^1}{100_5} = \frac{1}{5}$
- $\frac{45}{100} = 0.45$        $\frac{45^9}{100_{20}} = \frac{9}{20}$
- $\frac{2}{100} = 0.02$        $\frac{2^1}{100_{50}} = \frac{1}{50}$
- $\frac{89}{100} = 0.89$        $\frac{89}{100} = \frac{89}{100}$
- $\frac{72}{100} = 0.72$        $\frac{72^{18}}{100_{25}} = \frac{18}{25}$
- $\frac{5}{100} = 0.05$        $\frac{5^1}{100_{20}} = \frac{1}{20}$

- $\frac{36}{100} = 0.36$        $\frac{36^9}{100_{25}} = \frac{9}{25}$
- $\frac{64}{100} = 0.64$        $\frac{64^{16}}{100_{25}} = \frac{16}{25}$
- $\frac{98}{100} = 0.98$        $\frac{98^{49}}{100_{50}} = \frac{49}{50}$
- $\frac{100}{100} = 1$        $\frac{100^1}{100_1} = 1$

#### Convert decimals or fractions to percentage

(A) 1.  $0.3 = 0.30 = \frac{30}{100} = 30\%$

2.  $0.05 = \frac{5}{100} = 5\%$

3.  $0.65 = \frac{65}{100} = 65\%$

4.  $0.17 = \frac{17}{100} = 17\%$

5.  $0.94 = \frac{94}{100} = 94\%$

6.  $0.42 = \frac{42}{100} = 42\%$

7.  $0.58 = \frac{58}{100} = 58\%$

8.  $0.23 = \frac{23}{100} = 23\%$

9.  $0.76 = \frac{76}{100} = 76\%$

10.  $0.8 = 0.80 = \frac{80}{100} = 80\%$

(B) 1.  $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{50}{100} = 50\%$

2.  $\frac{9}{10} = \frac{90}{100} = 90\%$

3.  $\frac{14}{25} = \frac{56}{100} = 56\%$

4.  $\frac{18}{200} = \frac{9}{100} = 9\%$

5.  $\frac{240}{400} = \frac{60}{100} = 60\%$

6.  $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{75}{100} = 75\%$

7.  $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{40}{100} = 40\%$

8.  $\frac{11}{20} = \frac{55}{100} = 55\%$

9.  $\frac{59}{100} = 59\%$

10.  $\frac{350}{500} = \frac{70}{100} = 70\%$

#### Convert part of a quantity to percentage

1.  $\frac{20}{100} \times 150 = 30$

2.  $\frac{16}{100} \times 800 = \$128$

3.  $\frac{80}{100} \times 55 = 44 \text{ kg}$

4.  $\frac{35}{100} \times 220 = 77 \text{ km}$

5.  $\frac{40}{100} \times 3300 = \$1320$

6.  $\frac{9}{100} \times 1000 = \$90$

7.  $\frac{50}{100} \times 32 = 16 \text{ kg}$

8.  $\frac{24}{100} \times 400 = 96 \text{ l}$

9.  $\frac{92}{100} \times 550 = 506 \text{ cm}$
10.  $\frac{25}{100} \times 780 = 195 \text{ m/}$
11.  $\frac{88}{100} \times 250 = 220$
12.  $\frac{64}{100} \times 450 = 288$
13.  $\frac{75}{100} \times 600 = 450 \text{ m}$
14.  $\frac{33}{100} \times 1900 = 627 \text{ g}$
15.  $\frac{48}{100} \times 325 = 156 \text{ km}$

#### Calculate percentage based on quantity, and vice versa

1. **57%**  
 $100 - 43 = 57$   
 $\frac{57}{100} = 57\%$
2. **80%**  
 $\frac{8}{10} = \frac{80}{100} = 80\%$
3. **75%**  
 $1 - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$   
 $\frac{3}{4} \times 100 = 75\%$
4. **50%**  
 $\frac{1}{2} \times 300 = 150$   
 $\frac{150}{300} \times 100 = 50\%$
5. **40%**  
 $600 - 360 = 240$   
 $\frac{240}{600} \times 100 = 40\%$
6. **26 students**  
 $100 - 35 = 65\%$   
 $\frac{65}{100} \times 40 = 40\%$
7. **960 computers**  
 $\frac{20}{100} \times 800 = 160$   
 $800 + 160 = 960$
8. **\$1960**  
 $100\% - 20\% = 80\%$   
 $\frac{80}{100} \times 2450 = \$1960$
9. **\$180**  
 $\frac{15}{100} \times 1200 = \$180$
10. **\$180**  
 $\frac{4.5}{100} \times 4000 = \$180$

#### Solve word problems related to percentage

1.  $\frac{20}{100} \times 900 = \$180$   
 $\$900 - \$180 = \$720$   
 Ronnie paid **\$720** for the bicycle.
2. (a)  $100 - 35 - 25 = 40\%$   
 Charlie received **40%** of the beads.

- (b)  $40\% \rightarrow 600$   
 $1\% \rightarrow 600 \div 40 = 15$   
 $35\% \rightarrow 35 \times 15 = 525$   
 Nancy received **525** beads.

3.  $100 - 45 - 20 = 35\%$   
 $\frac{35}{100} \times 80 = 28$   
 The shopkeeper had **28 kg** of rice left.
4.  $\frac{7}{100} \times 375 = \$26.25$   
 $\$375 + \$26.25 = \$401.25$   
 The total cost of the dinner was **\$401.25**.
5. (a)  $100 - 40 = 60\%$   
 $60\% \rightarrow 48$   
 $10\% \rightarrow 8$   
 $100\% \rightarrow 10 \times 8 = 80$   
 There are **80** blue pens.
   
(b)  $100 - 25 - 35 = 40\%$   
 $40\% \rightarrow 80$   
 $10\% \rightarrow 80 \div 4 = 20$   
 $100\% \rightarrow 10 \times 20 = 200$   
 There are **200** pens altogether in the box.
6. (a)  $100 - 60 = 40\%$   
 $60 - 40 = 20\%$   
 The percentage difference between the chicken eggs and duck eggs is **20%**.
   
(b)  $20\% \rightarrow 420$   
 $40\% \rightarrow 2 \times 420 = 840$   
 The farmer has **840** duck eggs.
   
(c)  $840 + 420 = 1260$   
 $(1260 \times 15\%) + (840 \times 23\%) = 38\ 220\text{¢}$   
 $= \$382.20$   
 The farmer collects **\$382.20**.
7. (a)  $\frac{15}{100} \times 890 = \$133.50$   
 $\$890 - \$133.50 = \$756.50$   
 The portable DVD player was **\$756.50** after the discount.
   
(b)  $\$756.50 \div 5 = \$151.30$   
 She paid **\$151.30** each month.
8. (a)  $\frac{45}{100} \times 250\ 000 = \$112\ 500$   
 His wife received **\$112 500**.
   
(b)  $\frac{33}{100} \times 250\ 000 = \$82\ 500$   
 His son received **\$82 500**.
   
(c)  $\$250\ 000 - \$112\ 500 - \$82\ 500 = \$55\ 000$   
 $\$55\ 000 \div 2 = \$27\ 500$   
 Each of his daughters received **\$27 500**.

#### Unit 11: Average

##### Understand the concept of average

1. (a)  $\$15 + \$18 + \$60 = \$93$   
 (b)  $\$93 \div 3 = \$31$
2. (a)  $268 + 208 + 109 = 585 \text{ kg}$   
 (b)  $585 \div 3 = 195 \text{ kg}$
3. (a)  $147 + 96 + 114 = 357 \text{ m/}$   
 (b)  $357 \div 3 = 119 \text{ m/}$
4. (a)  $35 + 81 + 66 + 94 = 276 \text{ cm}$   
 (b)  $276 \div 4 = 69 \text{ cm}$

5. (a)  $358 + 92 + 189 + 93 = 732$  /  
(b)  $732 \div 4 = 183$  /
6. (a)  $293 + 158 + 431 + 126 = 1008$  m  
(b)  $1008 \div 4 = 252$  m

#### Calculate average

1.  $6 + 9 + 15 = 30$   
 $30 \div 3 = 10$
2.  $1 + 11 + 21 = 33$   
 $33 \div 3 = 11$
3.  $48.7 + 99.3 + 132.5 = 280.5$  km  
 $280.5 \div 3 = 93.5$  km
4.  $268 + 804 + 539 = 1611$  g  
 $1611 \div 3 = 537$  g
5.  $\$3.50 + \$6.05 + \$11 = \$20.55$   
 $\$20.55 \div 3 = \$6.85$
6.  $14 + 56 + 73 + 105 = 248$   
 $248 \div 4 = 62$
7.  $64 + 120 + 96 + 48 = 428$   
 $428 \div 4 = 107$
8.  $15.5 + 8.7 + 5.3 + 3.9 = 33.4$  /  
 $33.4 \div 4 = 8.35$  /
9.  $24.3 + 36.16 + 58.9 + 70.24 = 189.6$  m  
 $189.6 \div 4 = 47.4$  m
10.  $6.175 + 8.23 + 11.205 + 14.19 = 39.8$  kg  
 $39.8 \div 4 = 9.95$  kg
11.  $10 + 20 + 30 + 40 + 50 = 150$   
 $150 \div 5 = 30$
12.  $9 + 18 + 36 + 72 + 126 = 261$   
 $261 \div 5 = 52.2$
13.  $\$2.40 + \$4.90 + \$7.80 + \$10.10 + \$12.30 = \$37.50$   
 $\$37.50 \div 5 = \$7.50$
14.  $0.75 + 1.4 + 3.36 + 9.6 + 21.09 = 36.2$  kg  
 $36.2 \div 5 = 7.24$  kg
15.  $46 + 52 + 84 + 93 + 106 = 381$  min  
 $381 \div 5 = 76.2$  min
16.  $7 + 8 + 10 + 65 + 121 + 143 = 354$   
 $354 \div 6 = 59$
17.  $45 + 87 + 132 + 190 + 216 + 248 = 918$   
 $918 \div 6 = 153$
18.  $4.4 + 5.35 + 9.8 + 13.02 + 17.1 + 20.53 = 70.2$   
 $70.2 \div 6 = 11.7$  m
19.  $0.17 + 2.035 + 6.44 + 7.952 + 11.26 + 14.599 = 42.456$  /  
 $42.456 \div 6 = 7.076$  /
20.  $55.08 + 67.474 + 92.23 + 101.995 + 124.76 + 178.507 = 620.046$  km  
 $620.046 \div 6 = 103.341$  km

#### Calculate total number based on average and number of items given

1.  $17 \times 3 = 51$
2.  $154.4 \times 3 = 463.2$
3.  $68 \times 4 = 272$
4.  $103.2 \times 4 = 412.8$

5.  $10.5 \times 5 = 52.5$
6.  $131.69 \times 5 = 658.45$
7.  $23.46 \times 6 = 140.76$
8.  $150.783 \times 6 = 904.698$

#### Solve word problems related to average

1.  $\$200 + \$180 + \$280 + \$300 + \$265 = \$1225$   
 $\$1225 \div 5 = \$245$   
The average amount of money Alan had saved over this period of time was **\\$245**.
2.  $146.5 \times 4 = 586$  cm  
 $145 + 152 + 150 = 447$  cm  
 $586 - 447 = 139$  cm  
Daniel's height is **139 cm**.
3. (a)  $72 + 85 + 70 + 79 = 306$   
The total marks of the four subjects is **306**.  
(b)  $306 \div 4 = 76.5$   
The average marks of the four subjects is **76.5**.
4.  $369 \times 5 = 1845$   
 $1845 - (608 + 411 + 227) = 599$   

M	569
B	?

$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{M} \\ \text{B} \end{array} \right\} 599$

M : Motorcycles  
B : Bicycles

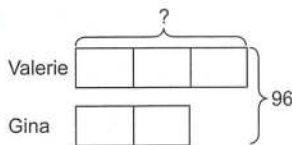
$599 - 569 = 30$   
 $30 \div 2 = 15$   
The number of bicycles that passed by the shop that day was **15**.
5.  $4 \times 24.5 = 98$   
 $16 + 47 + 25 = 88$   
 $98 - 88 = 10$   
The last number is **10**.
6.  $7 \times 329 = 2303$   
 $5 \times 250 = 1250$   
 $2303 - 1250 = 1053$   
**1053** cans of drinks were sold during the last two days.
7.  $12.8$  kg =  $12\ 800$  g  
 $12\ 800 - 800 = 12\ 000$  g  
 $12\ 000 \div 160 = 75$   
There are **75** pens in the box.
8.  $22 \times 90 = 1980$ ¢ =  $\$19.80$   
 $\$27 + \$19.80 = \$46.80$   
 $\$46.80 \div (22 + 18) = \$1.17$   
The average pocket money of all the students in the class is **\\$1.17**.
9.  $(1 + 20) \times 10 = 210$   
 $210 \div 20 = 10.5$   
The average of all the whole numbers ranging from 1 to 20 is **10.5**.
10.  $8450 - 5250 = 3200$  g  
 $3200 \div 200 = 16$   
The number of red apples in the box is **16**.
11. (a)  $10 \times 47 = 470$   
 $470 - 326 = 144$   
 $453 - 144 = 309$   
The number of blue pens Uncle Ron had left was **309**.

(b)  $309 + 471 = 780$

$780 \div 15 = 52$

There were **52** blue pens in each box.

12. (a)



$48 \times 2 = 96$

$96 \div 4 = 24$

$3 \times 24 = 72$

Valerie has **72** stickers.

(b)  $41 \times 2 = 82$

$82 - 24 = 58$

Mary has **58** more stickers than Gina.

#### Review 4 (Questions available online.)

1. (1)

$0.037 \times 1000 = 37 \text{ m}$

$10.037 \text{ km} = 10 \text{ km } 37 \text{ m}$

2. (1)

$8 \div 1000 = 0.008$

3. (2)

$56.5 \times 600 = 56.5 \times 6 \times 100 = 339 \times 100 = 33\,900$

4. (2)

$49.7 \div 100 = 0.497 \text{ m}$

5. (2)

$25 \times 800 = 20\,000 \text{ g}$

$20\,000 \div 1000 = 20 \text{ kg}$

6. (1)

$\$16.80 \div 14 = \$1.20$

7. (1)

$\$585 \div 6 = \$97.5$

$\$97.5 \div 10 = \$9.75$

8. (3)

$\frac{64}{400} = \frac{16}{100} = 16\%$

9. (2)

$\$815 \div 5 = \$163$

10. (1)

$0.03 = \frac{3}{100} = 3\%$

11. (3)

$32 \times 72 = 2304$

12. (3)

$100 - 10 = 90\%$

$90\% \rightarrow 180$

$10\% \rightarrow 180 \div 9 = 20$

$100\% \rightarrow 20 \times 10 = 200$

13. (2)

$\left(\frac{7}{100} \times \$20\right) + \left(\frac{60}{100} \times \$3\right) = \$3.20$

14. (4)

$\frac{20}{100} \times 3 = \frac{3}{5} \text{ m}$

$\frac{10}{100} \times 6 = \frac{3}{5} \text{ m}$

$\frac{5}{100} \times 12 = \frac{3}{5} \text{ m}$

$\frac{25}{100} \times 2 = \frac{1}{2} \text{ m}$

15. (a) **470.5 l**

$500 \div 1000 = 0.5 \text{ l}$

$470 + 0.5 = 470.5 \text{ l}$

(b) **58.068 km**

$68 \div 1000 = 0.068 \text{ km}$

$58 + 0.068 = 58.068 \text{ km}$

16. **1.212**

$4848 \div 4000 = 4848 \div 4 \div 1000 = 1212 \div 1000 = 1.212$

17. (a) **13 405 g**

$13.405 \times 1000 = 13\,405 \text{ g}$

(b) **61.7 cm**

$0.617 \times 100 = 61.7 \text{ cm}$

18. **3540**

$7.08 \times 5 \times 100 = 35.4 \times 100$

$= 3540$

19. **0.525 m**

$(22 - 4 - 4) \div 2 = 7$

$7 \times 7.5 = 52.5 \text{ cm}$

$52.5 \div 100 = 0.525 \text{ m}$

20. **0.197**

$197\,000 \div 1000 = 197$

$197 \div 100 = 1.97$

$1.97 \div 10 = 0.197$

21. **0.12**

$A \times 7 \times 10 = 8.4$

$A = 8.4 \div 7 \div 10$

$A = 0.12$

22. **40 people**

$\$19\,260 \div \$481.50 = 40$

23.  **$\frac{12}{25}$**

$\frac{48}{100} = \frac{12}{25}$

24. **20%**

$192 + 48 = 240$

$\frac{48}{240} \times 100 = 20\%$

25. **169.5 cm**

$15 + 162 = 177 \text{ cm}$

$162 + 177 = 339 \text{ cm}$

$339 \div 2 = 169.5 \text{ cm}$

26. **1.64 m**

$(6 \times 1.6) - (4 \times 1.58) = 3.28 \text{ m}$

$3.28 \div 2 = 1.64 \text{ m}$

27. **60%**

$1 - \frac{2}{5} = \frac{3}{5}$

$\frac{3}{5} \times \frac{20}{100} = 60\%$

28. **\$346.50**

$\left(\frac{20}{100} \times 315\right) + 315 = \$378$

$(\$315 + \$378) \div 2 = \$346.50$

29. **1400 g**

$100 - 65 = 35\%$

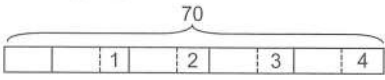
$\frac{35}{100} \times 4000 = 1400 \text{ g}$

30. **31.7**

$6 \times 8.9 = 53.4$

$6.5 + 3.8 + 4.1 + 7.3 = 21.7$

$53.4 - 21.7 = 31.7$

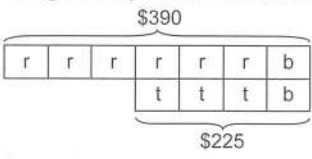
31.  $24 \times 330 = 7920$  ml  
 $7920 \div 1000 = 7.92$  l  
 The total amount of mineral water in a carton was **7.92 l**.
32.  $1000 \times \$3.30 = \$3300$   
 $80 \times \$4.20 = \$336$   
 $\$3300 + \$336 = \$3636$   
 Mr Jones paid **\$3636** for all the lunchboxes.
33. (a)  $500 \div 20 = 25$   
 There are **25** packs of frozen chicken wings.  
 (b)  $3 \times \$15.55 = \$46.65$   
 She pays **\$46.65**.
34.  $12 \times 0.85 = 10.2$  l  
 $7 \times 0.75 = 5.25$  l  
 $10.2 - 5.25 = 4.95$  l = 4950 ml  
**4950 ml** of milk are left after a week.
35. (a)  $(8 \times 0.4) + (5 \times 0.4) = 5.2$  km  
 $5.2 \times 1000 = 5200$  m  
 The total distance both boys have run is **5200 m**.  
 (b)  $8 - 5 = 3$   
 $3 \times 0.4 = 1.2$  km  
 Zachary has run a distance **1.2 km** longer than Andy.
36. (a)  $(63 + 74) \div 2 = 68.5$   
 $68.5 - 4 = 64.5$   
 The average mark of Maggie's Maths and Science examinations was **64.5**.  
 (b)  $64.5 \times 2 = 129$   
 $129 - 55 = 74$   
 Maggie got **74** marks for her Maths examination.
37.   
 $5 \text{ parts} + 1 + 2 + 3 + 4 = 5 \times 14$   
 $5 \text{ parts} + 10 = 70$   
 $5 \text{ parts} = 70 - 10$   
 $1 \text{ part} = 60 \div 5 = 12$   
 $12 + 13 + 14 + 15 + 16 = 70$   
 The five numbers are **12, 13, 14, 15 and 16**.
38. (a)  $\frac{35}{100} \times 4600 = 1610$   
 $4600 - 1610 - 920 = 2070$   
 The factory produces **2070** dresses.  
 (b)  $\frac{2070}{4600} \times 100 = 45$   
**45%** of these clothing are dresses.
39. (a)  $120\% \rightarrow \$10.20$   
 $1\% \rightarrow 10.20 \div 120 = \$0.085$   
 $100\% \rightarrow 100 \times 0.085 = \$8.50$   
 His normal hourly wage is **\$8.50**.  
 (b)  $(\$8.50 \times 8) + \$10.20 = \$78.20$   
 He earns **\$78.20** that day.
40.  $\frac{3}{100} \times 1200 = \$36$   
 $\$1200 + \$36 = \$1236$   
 Christine will have **\$1236** in her savings account at the end of this year.

#### Non-Routine Questions 2 (Questions available online.)

1.  $4 \times 4.4 = 17.6$   
 Let the smallest number be A.

$$\begin{aligned} A + (A + 1.1) + (A + 2.2) + (A + 3.3) &= 17.6 \\ 4A &= 17.6 - 6.6 \\ A &= 11 \div 4 \\ &= 2.75 \end{aligned}$$

The smallest number is **2.75**.

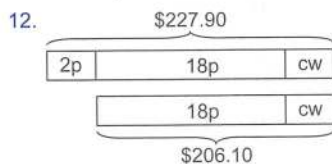
2. Find the common multiples of 2, 3 and 6.  
 Common multiples  
 2: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, ...  
 3: 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, ...  
 6: 6, 12, 18, 24, ...  
 The common multiples of 2, 3 and 6 are 6, 12, 18, ...  
 The possible values of Y are:  
 $6 + 1 = 7$   
 $12 + 1 = 13$   
 $18 + 1 = 19$   
 The possible values of Y are **7, 13 and 19**.
3. Let's analyse the possibilities of all digits.  
 First digit: 9  
 Second digit: 2, 4, 6, or 8  
 Third digit: 1, 3, 5 or 7  
 Last digit: 60% of 1 = 0.6 (not possible)  
 60% of 3 = 1.8 (not possible)  
 60% of 5 = 3  
 60% of 7 = 4.2 (not possible)  
 Hence, the 4 digits should be 9 4 5 3.  
 Let's check if the sum is 21.  
 $9 + 4 + 5 + 3 = 21$   
 I am **9453**.
4. All multiples of 6 are also multiples of 3.  
 Multiples of 6 between 70 and 100 = 72, 78, 84, 90 and 96  
 Possible values of X = 73, 79, 85, 91 and 97  
 The greatest possible value of X is **97**.
5.   
 $\$390 - \$225 = \$165$   
 $\$165 \div 3 = \$55$   
 A tennis racquet cost \$55.  
 $\$225 - (3 \times \$55) = \$60$   
 A basketball cost \$60.  
 $\$60 + \$55 = \$115$   
 A tennis racquet and basketball cost **\$115**.
6. Let's analyse the possibilities of the third and fourth digits.  
 Third digit: 4, 5, 6  
 Fourth digit: 7, 8, 9  
 Use 'Guess and Check' method,  
 $(8 + 3 + \boxed{4} + \boxed{7} + 6 + 5) \div 5 = 6 \text{ R } 3$   
 $(8 + 3 + \boxed{5} + \boxed{8} + 6 + 5) \div 5 = 7$   
 $(8 + 3 + \boxed{6} + \boxed{9} + 6 + 5) \div 5 = 7 \text{ R } 2$   
 $(8 + 3 + \boxed{4} + \boxed{7} + 6 + 5) \div 6 = 5 \text{ R } 3$   
 The code is **8 3 4 7 6 5**.
7. Multiples of 6 between 40 and 60: 42, 48, 54  
 Multiples of 8 between 40 and 60: 48, 56  
 Multiple of 12 between 40 and 60: 48  
 Common multiple of 6, 8 and 12 between 40 and 60 = 48  
 Joyce bought **48** sweets.

8. Let's analyse the possibilities of the first and last digits.  
The last digit must be 0.  
The first digit can only be 6 or 8.  
In order to adhere to rules (a) to (d) and (f), the possible 7-digit numbers are: 8326490, 8329460, 8346290 and 8349260

Test each of the possible 7-digit numbers to see if it adheres to rule (e). Only 8326490 adheres to rule (e).  
Hence, the 7-digit number is **8326490**.

9.  $Z \div 5 = \text{quotient}$   
 $\text{quotient} + 3 = 24$   
 $\text{quotient} - 3 = 18$   
 $\therefore \text{quotient} = 24 - 3 = 18 + 3 = 21$   
 $Z \div 5 = 21$   
 $Z = 21 \times 5 = 105$   
Number Z is **105**.
10. By working backwards, percentage of orange juice consumed by her children  
 $= \frac{11}{10} \times 30\% + 30\%$   
 $= 63\%$   
Percentage of orange juice left  $= 100\% - 30\% - 63\%$   
 $= 7\%$   
 $7\% \rightarrow 315 \text{ m/}$   
 $1\% \rightarrow 315 \div 7 = 45 \text{ m/}$   
 $100\% \rightarrow 45 \times 100 = 4500 \text{ m/}$   
Aunt Eunice made **4500 m/** of orange juice.

11. First number = A  
Second number  $= \frac{2}{5}A + A$   
 $= 1\frac{2}{5}A$   
Third number  $= \left(\frac{2}{5} \times 1\frac{2}{5}A\right) + 1\frac{2}{5}A$   
 $= \frac{14}{25}A + 1\frac{2}{5}A$   
 $= 1\frac{24}{25}A$   
 $A + 1\frac{2}{5}A + 1\frac{24}{25}A = 36\frac{1}{3} \times 3 = 109$   
 $4\frac{9}{25}A = 109$   
 $A = 109 \div 4\frac{9}{25}$   
 $A = 109 \div \frac{109}{25}$   
 $A = 109 \times \frac{25}{109}$   
 $A = 25$   
 $1\frac{24}{25} \times 25 = \frac{49}{25} \times 25$   
 $= 49$   
The largest number is **49**.



$2p = \$227.90 - \$206.10 = \$21.80$   
 $p = \$21.80 \div 2 = \$10.90$   
 $cw = \$206.10 - (18 \times \$10.90) = \$9.90$   
 $(4 \times \$10.90) + (4 \times \$9.90) = \$83.20$   
4 pizzas and 4 boxes of chicken wings cost **\$83.20**.

p: pizza  
cw: chicken wings

## Unit 12: Rate

### Understand rate

- 3.13, 1  
1, 1, 3.13  
0.32
- 100, 70.40  
1, 70.40, 100, 0.704  
24, 24, 0.704, 16.90
- 3, 450  
1, 450, 3  
150  
5, 5, 150  
750
- 120, 480  
1, 480, 120  
4  
48, 4, 48  
192
- 50, 1  
1, 1, 50  
0.02  
2000, 2000, 0.02  
40

### Solve word problems related to rate

- 1 h 40 min  $\rightarrow 100$  min  
100 min  $\rightarrow 5500$  words  
1 min  $\rightarrow 5500 \div 100$   
 $= 55$  words  
His typing speed is **55 words per minute**.
- 1 h  $\rightarrow \$8.50$   
8 h (1 day)  $\rightarrow 8 \times \$8.50$   
 $= \$68$   
6 days  $\rightarrow 6 \times \$68$   
 $= \$408$   
He will be paid **\$408**.
- 1 min  $\rightarrow 120$  m  
20 min  $\rightarrow 120 \times 20$   
 $= 2400$  m  
 $2400 + 400 = 6$   
He will cover **6 laps** around the track.
- 60 min  $\rightarrow 16$  km  
1 min  $\rightarrow 16 \div 60 = \frac{4}{15}$  km  
36 min  $\rightarrow \frac{4}{15} \times 36 = 9\frac{3}{5}$  km  
She will cycle  **$9\frac{3}{5}$  km**.
- 1 letter  $\rightarrow 25\text{¢}$   
25 letters  $\rightarrow 25 \times 25$   
 $= 625\text{¢}$   
 $= \$6.25$   
It will cost him **\$6.25**.
- 250 g  $\rightarrow 1$  muffin  
1 g  $\rightarrow \frac{1}{250}$  muffin  
2100 g  $\rightarrow \frac{1}{250} \times 2100$   
 $= \frac{2100}{250}$   
 $= 8.4$   
She can bake **8 full muffins**.

7.  $1 \text{ s} \rightarrow 35 \text{ m/}$   
 $180 \text{ s} \rightarrow 180 \times 35$   
 $= 6300 \text{ m/}$   
 $= 6 \text{ l/300 m/}$   
**6 l/300 m/** of water has leaked from the tap after 3 minutes.
8.  $4\frac{1}{2} \text{ min} \rightarrow 18 \text{ l}$   
 $1 \text{ min} \rightarrow 18 \div 4\frac{1}{2}$   
 $= 4 \text{ l}$   
 The rate of the water pump is **4 l/min**.
9.  $5 \text{ l} \rightarrow 75 \text{ km}$   
 $1 \text{ l} \rightarrow 75 \div 5 = 15 \text{ km}$   
 The lorry can travel **15 km** on 1 l of petrol.
10.  $200 \text{ m}^2 \rightarrow \$80$   
 $1 \text{ m}^2 \rightarrow \frac{80}{200}$   
 $700 \text{ m}^2 \rightarrow \frac{80}{200} \times 700 = \$280$   
 It will cost **\$280** to paint an area of 700 m<sup>2</sup>.

### Unit 13: Angles

Recognise and understand angles on a straight line, angles at a point and vertically opposite angles

- (A) 1.  $\angle t = 80^\circ$   
 $\angle u = 100^\circ$   
 $\angle t + \angle u = 80^\circ + 100^\circ = 180^\circ$
2.  $\angle p = 35^\circ$   
 $\angle q = 145^\circ$   
 $\angle p + \angle q = 35^\circ + 145^\circ = 180^\circ$
3.  $\angle c = 60^\circ$   
 $\angle d = 60^\circ$   
 $\angle e = 60^\circ$   
 $\angle c + \angle d + \angle e = 60^\circ + 60^\circ + 60^\circ = 180^\circ$
4.  $\angle l = 78^\circ$   
 $\angle m = 18^\circ$   
 $\angle n = 84^\circ$   
 $\angle l + \angle m + \angle n = 78^\circ + 18^\circ + 84^\circ = 180^\circ$
5.  $\angle w = 19^\circ$   
 $\angle x = 34^\circ$   
 $\angle y = 102^\circ$   
 $\angle z = 25^\circ$   
 $\angle w + \angle x + \angle y + \angle z = 19^\circ + 34^\circ + 102^\circ + 25^\circ = 180^\circ$
6.  $\angle f = 40^\circ$   
 $\angle b = 90^\circ$   
 $\angle h = 22^\circ$   
 $\angle i = 28^\circ$   
 $\angle f + \angle g + \angle h + \angle i = 40^\circ + 90^\circ + 22^\circ + 28^\circ = 180^\circ$
7.  $\angle x = 114^\circ$   
 $\angle y = 246^\circ$   
 $\angle x + \angle y = 114^\circ + 246^\circ = 360^\circ$
8.  $\angle a = 318^\circ$   
 $\angle b = 42^\circ$   
 $\angle a + \angle b = 318^\circ + 42^\circ = 360^\circ$
9.  $\angle h = 135^\circ$   
 $\angle i = 90^\circ$   
 $\angle j = 135^\circ$   
 $\angle h + \angle i + \angle j = 135^\circ + 90^\circ + 135^\circ = 360^\circ$

10.  $\angle u = 47^\circ$   
 $\angle v = 210^\circ$   
 $\angle w = 103^\circ$   
 $\angle u + \angle v + \angle w = 47^\circ + 210^\circ + 103^\circ = 360^\circ$
11.  $\angle p = 6^\circ$   
 $\angle q = 57^\circ$   
 $\angle r = 163^\circ$   
 $\angle s = 134^\circ$   
 $\angle p + \angle q + \angle r + \angle s = 6^\circ + 57^\circ + 163^\circ + 134^\circ = 360^\circ$
12.  $\angle m = 60^\circ$   
 $\angle n = 70^\circ$   
 $\angle o = 80^\circ$   
 $\angle p = 150^\circ$   
 $\angle m + \angle n + \angle o + \angle p = 60^\circ + 70^\circ + 80^\circ + 150^\circ = 360^\circ$
13.  $\angle e = 75^\circ$   
 $\angle f = 105^\circ$   
 $\angle g = 75^\circ$   
 $\angle h = 105^\circ$   
**e, g**  
**f, h**
14.  $\angle s = 154^\circ$   
 $\angle t = 26^\circ$   
 $\angle u = 154^\circ$   
 $\angle v = 26^\circ$   
**s, u**  
**t, v**

- (B) 1. (a)  $\angle a = 75^\circ$   $\angle c = 75^\circ$   
 $\angle b = 105^\circ$   $\angle d = 105^\circ$   
 (b) **vertically opposite**  
 (c) **vertically opposite**  
 (d) **angles on a straight line**  
 (e) **angles at a point**
2. (a) **180°** (angles on a str. line)  
 (b)  $\angle a$ ,  $\angle b$  and  $\angle c$  or  $\angle d$  and  $\angle e$   
 (c)  $\angle b$  and  $\angle c$   
 (d)  $360^\circ - 90^\circ = 270^\circ$  (angles at a point)

### Use angle properties to find unknown angles

1.  $\angle AOC = 180^\circ - 28^\circ = 152^\circ$  (angles on a str. line)  
 $\angle DOB = \angle AOC = 152^\circ$  (vertically opposite angles)  
 $\angle COB = \angle AOD = 28^\circ$  (vertically opposite angles)
2.  $\angle WOY = 180^\circ - 118^\circ - 25^\circ$   
 $= 37^\circ$  (angles on a str. line)
3.  $\angle DOE = 180^\circ - 77^\circ - 45^\circ - 18^\circ$   
 $= 40^\circ$  (angles on a str. line)
4.  $\angle SOV = 180^\circ - 90^\circ - 69^\circ$   
 $= 21^\circ$  (angles on a str. line)
5.  $\angle AOB = 360^\circ - 96^\circ$   
 $= 264^\circ$  (angles at a point)
6.  $\angle a = 360^\circ - 122^\circ - 58^\circ - 101^\circ$   
 $= 79^\circ$  (angles at a point)
7.  $\angle e = 360^\circ - 194^\circ - 90^\circ$   
 $= 76^\circ$  (angles at a point)
8.  $\angle x = 360^\circ - 112^\circ - 87^\circ - 93^\circ$   
 $= 68^\circ$  (angles at a point)
9.  $\angle y = (180^\circ - 90^\circ) \div 2$   
 $= 45^\circ$  (angles on a str. line)
10.  $\angle b + \angle 4b = 360^\circ - 90^\circ - 90^\circ$  (angles at a point)  
 $\angle 5b = 180^\circ$   
 $\angle b = 180^\circ \div 5 = 36^\circ$   
 $\angle 4b = 4 \times 36^\circ = 144^\circ$

11.  $\angle m = 180^\circ - 125^\circ - 45^\circ$   
 $= 10^\circ$  (angles on a str. line)
12.  $\angle 2p + \angle p = 360^\circ - 200^\circ - 88^\circ$   
 $\angle 3p = 72^\circ$  (angles at a point)  
 $\angle p = 72^\circ \div 3 = 24^\circ$   
 $\angle 2p = 2 \times 24^\circ = 48^\circ$

#### Review 5 (Questions available online.)

1. (3)
2. (4)
3. (3)  
 $\$1 \text{ SGD} = €0.66 \text{ EUR}$   
 $\$15 \text{ SGD} = 15 \times 0.66$   
 $= €9.90 \text{ EUR}$
4. (3)  
 $€0.66 \text{ EUR} = \$1 \text{ SGD}$   
 $€1 \text{ EUR} = \$\frac{1}{0.66} \text{ SGD}$   
 $€25 \text{ EUR} = 25 \times \frac{1}{0.66}$   
 $\approx 37.88 \text{ SGD}$
5. (4)  
 $1 \text{ min} \rightarrow 240 \text{ items}$   
 $60 \text{ min} \rightarrow 60 \times 240$   
 $= 14\,400 \text{ items}$
6. (3)  
 $\angle p = 180^\circ - 35^\circ = 145^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s on a str. line)
7. (4)  
 $\angle q = 180^\circ - 90^\circ - 35^\circ = 55^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s on a str. line)  
 $\angle p + \angle q = 145^\circ + 55^\circ = 200^\circ$
8.  $20^\circ$   
 $a + 2a + 3a + 60^\circ = 180^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s on a str. line)  
 $6a = 120^\circ$   
 $a = 20^\circ$
9.  $46^\circ$   
 $b + 103^\circ = 2b + 80^\circ$  (vertically opp.  $\angle$ s)  
 $b = 23^\circ$   
 $2b = 46^\circ$
10.  $50^\circ$   
 $3c + 2c = 360^\circ - 90^\circ - 20^\circ$   
 $5c = 250^\circ$   
 $c = 250^\circ \div 5$   
 $= 50^\circ$
11. **\$112.50**  
 $8 \text{ am to } 5 \text{ pm} \rightarrow 9 \text{ h}$   
 $1 \text{ h} \rightarrow \$12.50$   
 $9 \text{ h} \rightarrow 9 \times \$12.50$   
 $= \$112.50$
12. **\$1350**  
 $\$112.50 \times 6 \times 2 = \$1350$
13.  $105^\circ$   
 $\angle EOF = 60^\circ$   $\angle AOB = 45^\circ$   
 $\angle EOF + \angle AOB = 60^\circ + 45^\circ = 105^\circ$
14.  $81\frac{1}{4} \text{ m}^2$   
 $8 \text{ l} \rightarrow 650 \text{ m}^2$   
 $1 \text{ l} \rightarrow \frac{650}{8} = 81\frac{1}{4} \text{ m}^2$

15.  **$160^\circ$**   
 $4b + 3b + 2b = 360^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a point)  
 $9b = 360^\circ$   
 $b = 360^\circ \div 9 = 40^\circ$   
 $4b = 4 \times 40^\circ = 160^\circ$
16.  **$115^\circ$**   
 $\angle a = 180^\circ - 18^\circ - 57^\circ - 33^\circ$   
 $= 72^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s on a str. line)  
 $\angle c = 180^\circ - 57^\circ - 33^\circ - 47^\circ$   
 $= 43^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s on a str. line)  
 $\angle a + \angle c = 72^\circ + 43^\circ$   
 $= 115^\circ$
17. **\$6.90**  
 $\text{first km} \rightarrow \$3.60$   
 $\text{next } 6 \text{ km} \rightarrow 6 \times \$0.55 = \$3.30$   
 $\text{total} \rightarrow \$3.60 + \$3.30 = \$6.90$
18. **\$8.65**  
 $\text{first km} \rightarrow \$3.60$   
 $\text{next } 7 \text{ km} \rightarrow 7 \times \$0.55 = \$3.85$   
 $\text{last } 1200 \text{ m} \rightarrow 4 \times \$0.30 = \$1.20$   
 $\text{total} \rightarrow \$3.60 + \$3.85 + \$1.20 = \$8.65$
19. **60 items**  
 $3 \text{ min} \rightarrow 18 \text{ items}$   
 $1 \text{ min} \rightarrow 18 \div 3 = 6 \text{ items}$   
 $10 \text{ min} \rightarrow 6 \times 10 = 60 \text{ items}$
20. **90 min**  
 $18 \text{ items} \rightarrow 3 \text{ min}$   
 $1 \text{ item} \rightarrow \frac{3}{18} \text{ min}$   
 $540 \text{ items} \rightarrow \frac{3}{18} \times 540 = 90 \text{ min}$

#### Unit 14: Triangles

##### Classify triangles

- (A) 1. Isosceles  
 2. Isosceles  
 3. Equilateral  
 4. Equilateral  
 5. Isosceles
- (B) 1. Right  
 2. Obtuse  
 3. Acute  
 4. Acute  
 5. Obtuse

##### Recognise and find unknown angles in different triangles: right-angled, isosceles and equilateral triangles

- (A) 1.  $\angle ABC = 180^\circ - 58^\circ - 63^\circ = 59^\circ$   
 (sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )
2.  $\angle NLM = 180^\circ - 116^\circ - 25^\circ = 39^\circ$   
 (sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )
3.  $\angle EFD = 180^\circ - 40^\circ - 55^\circ = 85^\circ$   
 (sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )
4.  $\angle YXZ = 90^\circ - 49^\circ = 41^\circ$   
 (sum of non-right  $\angle$ s in a right-angled triangle =  $90^\circ$ )
5.  $\angle IGH = 90^\circ - 28^\circ = 62^\circ$   
 (sum of non-right  $\angle$ s in a right-angled triangle =  $90^\circ$ )

6.  $\angle QOP = 90^\circ - 69^\circ = 21^\circ$   
(sum of non-right  $\angle$ s in a right-angled triangle  $= 90^\circ$ )
7.  $\angle RST = 72^\circ$   
( $\angle$ s opposite equal sides of isosceles triangle are equal)
8.  $\angle UVW = 180^\circ - (2 \times 23^\circ) = 134^\circ$   
( $\angle$ s opposite equal sides of isosceles triangle are equal)
9.  $\angle YXZ = (180^\circ - 18^\circ) \div 2 = 81^\circ$   
( $\angle$ s opposite equal sides of isosceles triangle are equal)
10.  $\angle ACB = 60^\circ$   
(all  $\angle$ s in an equilateral triangle are  $60^\circ$ )

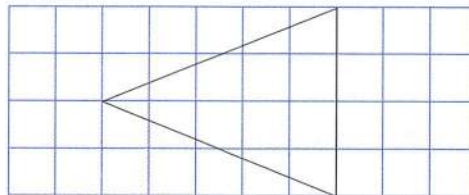
- (B) 1.  $\angle ACB = (180^\circ - 42^\circ) \div 2$   
 $= 69^\circ$  (isosceles triangle)
2.  $\angle EHF = \angle EFH = 180^\circ - 59^\circ - 53^\circ$   
 $= 68^\circ$  (isosceles triangle)
3.  $\angle RPQ = \angle PRQ = 60^\circ$  (equilateral triangle)  
 $\angle RPS = 60^\circ - 24^\circ = 36^\circ$   
 $\angle PSR = 180^\circ - 36^\circ - 60^\circ = 84^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle  $= 180^\circ$ )
4.  $\angle DCB = \angle DBC$   
 $= 31^\circ$  (isosceles triangle)  
 $\angle CDB = 180^\circ - 31^\circ - 31^\circ = 118^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle  $= 180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle ADC = 180^\circ - 118^\circ$   
 $= 62^\circ$  (angles on a str. line)
5.  $\angle PRQ = 60^\circ$  (equilateral triangle)  
 $\angle PRS = 124^\circ - 60^\circ = 64^\circ$   
 $\angle SPR = 180^\circ - 90^\circ - 64^\circ = 26^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle  $= 180^\circ$ )
6.  $\angle ABC = (180^\circ - 124^\circ) \div 2$   
 $= 28^\circ$  (isosceles triangle)  
 $\angle EBD = 180^\circ - 90^\circ - 59^\circ = 31^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle  $= 180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle ABD = 28^\circ + 31^\circ = 59^\circ$

- (C) 1.  $\angle a = 180^\circ - 110^\circ - 35^\circ = 35^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle  $= 180^\circ$ )  
It is an **isosceles** triangle.
2.  $\angle b = 180^\circ - 60^\circ - 60^\circ = 60^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle  $= 180^\circ$ )  
It is an **equilateral** triangle.
3.  $\angle c = 180^\circ - 70^\circ - 30^\circ = 80^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle  $= 180^\circ$ )
4.  $\angle d = 180^\circ - 25^\circ - 65^\circ = 90^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle  $= 180^\circ$ )  
It is a **right-angled** triangle.
5.  $\angle e = 180^\circ - 65^\circ - 50^\circ = 65^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle  $= 180^\circ$ )  
It is an **isosceles** triangle.
6.  $\angle f = 180^\circ - 130^\circ - 15^\circ = 35^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle  $= 180^\circ$ )

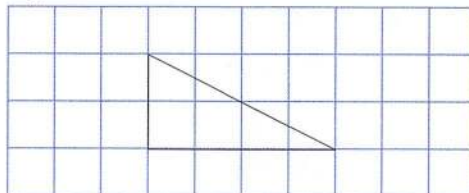
### Draw triangles

(Accept all possible answers.)

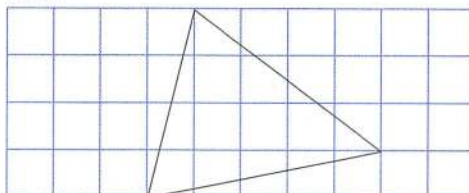
#### (A) 1. Isosceles



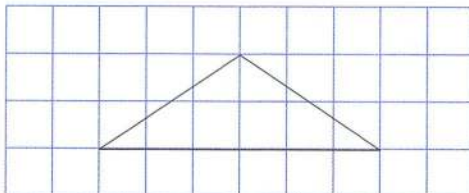
#### 2. Right



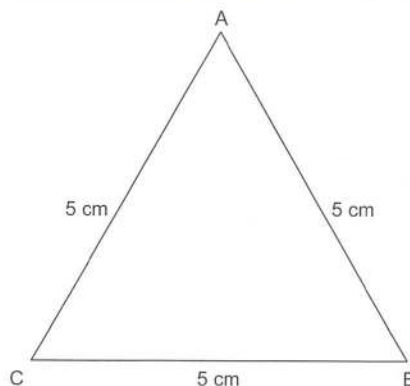
#### 3. Acute



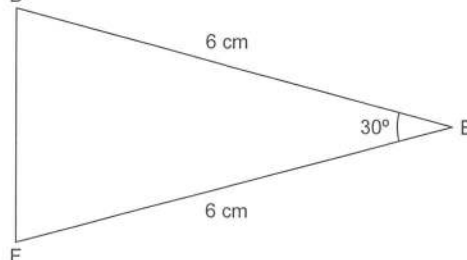
#### 4. Obtuse

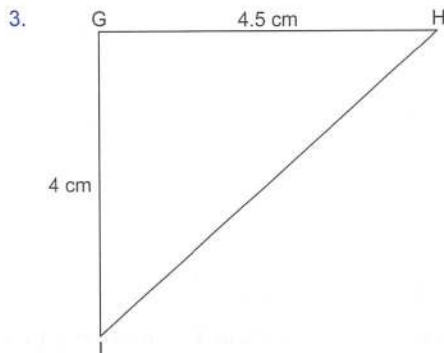


#### (B) 1.



#### 2.





## Unit 15: Quadrilaterals

### Classify quadrilaterals

1. Trapezium
2. Parallelogram
3. Rhombus
4. Trapezium
5. Parallelogram

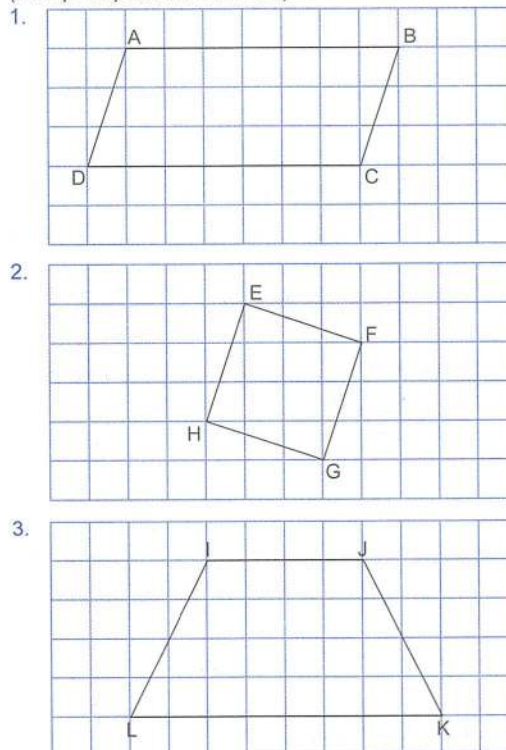
### Recognise and find unknown angles in a parallelogram, rhombus and trapezium

1.  $\angle a = 110^\circ$  (opp.  $\angle$ s of a parallelogram are equal)
2.  $\angle b = 180^\circ - 60^\circ = 120^\circ$   
( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )
3.  $\angle WZY = \angle WXY = 70^\circ$   
(opp.  $\angle$ s of a parallelogram are equal)  
 $\angle c = 180^\circ - 70^\circ - 70^\circ = 40^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )
4.  $\angle d = 135^\circ$   
(opp.  $\angle$ s of a parallelogram are equal)
5.  $\angle e = 180^\circ - 123^\circ = 57^\circ$   
( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle f = 180^\circ - 98^\circ = 82^\circ$   
( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )
6.  $\angle PSR = 180^\circ - 38^\circ = 142^\circ$   
( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle g = 142^\circ - 40^\circ = 102^\circ$
7.  $\angle TRU = (180^\circ - 70^\circ) \div 2 = 55^\circ$  (isosceles triangle)  
 $\angle SRU = 180^\circ - 90^\circ = 90^\circ$   
( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle h = 90^\circ - 55^\circ = 35^\circ$
8.  $\angle BAC = 35^\circ$  (isosceles triangle)  
 $\angle i = 180^\circ - 35^\circ - 35^\circ = 110^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )
9.  $\angle j = 180^\circ - 105^\circ = 75^\circ$   
( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )
10.  $\angle JNM = 180^\circ \div 3 = 60^\circ$  (equilateral triangle)  
 $\angle JNL = 180^\circ - 60^\circ = 120^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s on a str. line)  
 $\angle k = 120^\circ$  (opp.  $\angle$ s of a rhombus are equal)
11.  $\angle PSR = 180^\circ - 82^\circ = 98^\circ$   
( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )
12.  $\angle BAD = \angle DCB = 118^\circ$   
(opp.  $\angle$ s of a parallelogram are equal)  
 $\angle ACD = 118^\circ - 68^\circ = 50^\circ$

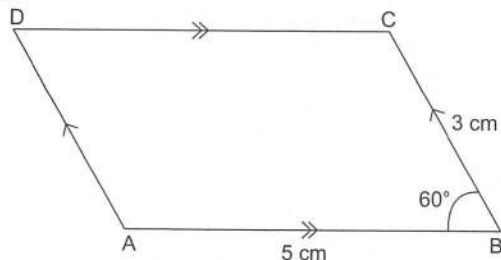
13.  $\angle WXZ = 180^\circ - 90^\circ - 61^\circ = 29^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle WZY = \angle WXY = 90^\circ + 29^\circ = 119^\circ$   
(opp.  $\angle$ s of a parallelogram are equal)  
 $\angle XZY = 119^\circ - 90^\circ = 29^\circ$   
 $\angle XYZ = 180^\circ - 90^\circ - 29^\circ = 61^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )
14.  $\angle CAD = 180^\circ - 68^\circ - 56^\circ = 56^\circ$   
( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )
15.  $\angle PQR = \angle POR = 70^\circ$   
(opp.  $\angle$ s of a parallelogram are equal)  
 $\angle PQS = 70^\circ - 32^\circ = 38^\circ$   
 $\angle ORQ = 180^\circ - 70^\circ = 110^\circ$   
( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle ORP = 180^\circ - 47^\circ - 70^\circ = 63^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle QRS = 110^\circ - 63^\circ = 47^\circ$
16.  $\angle ZWX = \angle ZYX = 115^\circ$   
(opp.  $\angle$ s of a parallelogram are equal)  
 $\angle YWX = 115^\circ - 70^\circ = 45^\circ$   
 $\angle ZXY = 180^\circ - 115^\circ - 30^\circ = 35^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle WXY = 180^\circ - 115^\circ = 65^\circ$   
( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle WXZ = 65^\circ - 35^\circ = 30^\circ$

### Draw quadrilaterals

(Accept all possible answers.)

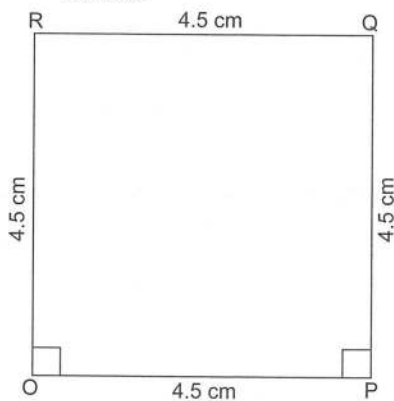


(B) 1.



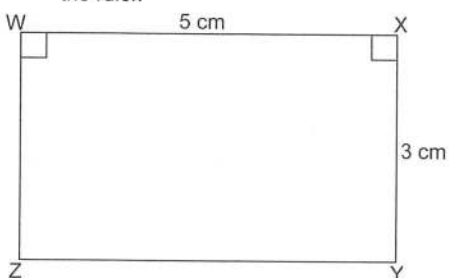
- Step 1: Draw line AB of 5 cm with the use of a ruler.  
 Step 2: Draw an angle of  $60^\circ$  at point B with the use of a protractor.  
 Step 3: Extend the line drawn from point B to 3 cm using the ruler.  
 Step 4: Draw line CD of 5 cm using the ruler and set square. Ensure line CD is parallel to line AB.  
 Step 5: Join points D and A by drawing a line using the ruler.

2.



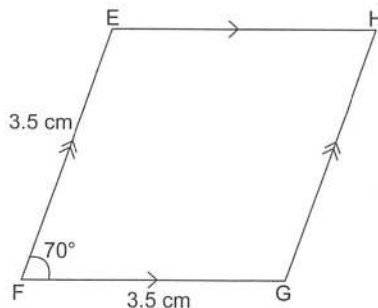
- Step 1: Draw line OP of 4.5 cm with the use of a ruler.  
 Step 2: Draw a line of 4.5 cm at point O with a set square and ruler. Ensure this line is perpendicular to line OP. Do the same at point P. Label the two points as R and Q respectively.  
 Step 3: Join points R and Q by drawing a line using the ruler.

3.



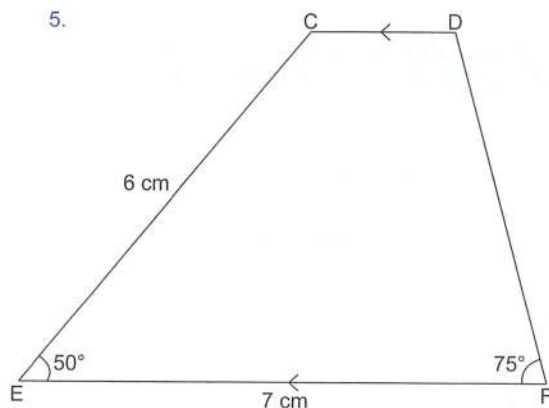
- Step 1: Draw line WX of 5 cm with the use of a ruler.  
 Step 2: Draw a line of 3 cm at point W with a set square and ruler. Ensure this line is perpendicular to line WX. Do the same at point X. Label the two points as Z and Y respectively.  
 Step 3: Join points Z and Y by drawing a line using the ruler.

4.



- Step 1: Draw line FG of 3.5 cm with the use of a ruler.  
 Step 2: Draw an angle of  $70^\circ$  at point F with the use of a protractor.  
 Step 3: Extend the line drawn from point F to 3.5 cm using the ruler. Label the line as FE.  
 Step 4: Draw line EH of 3.5 cm using the ruler and set square. Ensure EH is parallel to FG.  
 Step 5: Join points H and G by drawing a line using the ruler.

5.

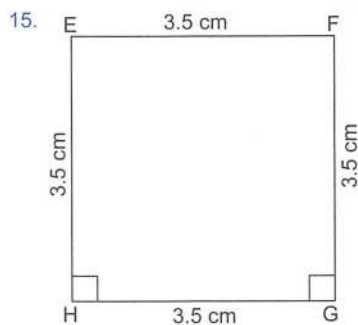


- Step 1: Draw line EF of 7 cm with the use of a ruler.  
 Step 2: Draw an angle of  $50^\circ$  at point E with the use of a protractor.  
 Step 3: Extend the line drawn from point E to 6 cm using the ruler. Label the line as EC.  
 Step 4: Draw line CD using the ruler and set square. Ensure CD is parallel to EF.  
 Step 5: Draw an angle of  $75^\circ$  at point F with the use of a protractor. Join points F and D by drawing a line using the ruler.

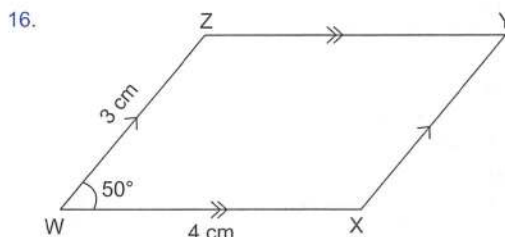
#### Review 6 (Questions available online.)

- (3)  
A rhombus has four equal sides and parallel opposite sides.
- (4)  
 $180^\circ - 112^\circ - 34^\circ = 34^\circ$   
In an isosceles triangle, angles opposite the sides are equal.
- (1)  
 $\angle BAC = \angle ACB = 62^\circ$  (isosceles triangle)  
 $\angle ABC = 180^\circ - 62^\circ - 62^\circ = 56^\circ$   
(sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )

4. (1)  
 $\angle XWZ = \angle WZX = \angle ZWX = 60^\circ$  (equilateral triangle)  
 $\angle XZY = 180^\circ - 60^\circ = 120^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s on a str. line)  
 $\angle ZXY = 180^\circ - 35^\circ - 120^\circ = 25^\circ$   
 (sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )
5. (2)  
 $\angle d = 180^\circ - 133^\circ = 47^\circ$   
 ( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )
6. (4)  
 ABCD is a trapezium with one pair of parallel opposite sides.
7. (2)
8.  $71^\circ$   
 $\angle EAD = \angle AED = \angle EDA = 60^\circ$  (equilateral triangle)  
 $\angle ECD = \angle DEC$   
 $= (180^\circ - 120^\circ) \div 2$   
 $= 30^\circ$  (isosceles triangle)  
 $\angle ABC = 180^\circ - 60^\circ - 30^\circ - 19^\circ = 71^\circ$   
 (sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )
9.  $180^\circ$   
 $\angle SRQ + \angle PQR = 180^\circ$   
 ( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )
10.  $6^\circ$   
 $\angle CED = \angle DCE = 58^\circ$  (isosceles triangle)  
 $\angle DEF = 180^\circ - 116^\circ = 64^\circ$   
 $\angle CEF = 64^\circ - 58^\circ = 6^\circ$
11.  $360^\circ$   
 $180^\circ \times 2 = 360^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s in an equilateral triangle =  $180^\circ$ )
12.  $104^\circ$   
 $\angle SPQ = \angle QRS$   
 $= 104^\circ$  (opp.  $\angle$ s are equal)
13. square / rhombus
14.  $\angle VWX = 180^\circ - 79^\circ$   
 $= 101^\circ$   
 ( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle TUV = 180^\circ - 71^\circ$   
 $= 109^\circ$   
 ( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle VUX = 180^\circ - 109^\circ$   
 $= 71^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s on a str. line)



- Step 1: Draw line EF of 3.5 cm with the use of a ruler.  
 Step 2: Draw a line of 3.5 cm at point E with a set square and ruler. Ensure this line is perpendicular to line EF. Do the same at point F. Label the two points as H and G respectively.  
 Step 3: Join points H and G by drawing a line using the ruler.



- Step 1: Draw line WX of 4 cm with the use of a ruler.  
 Step 2: Draw an angle of  $50^\circ$  at point W with the use of a protractor.  
 Step 3: Extend the line drawn from point W to 3 cm using the ruler.  
 Step 4: Draw line ZY of 4 cm using the ruler and set square. Ensure line ZY is parallel to line WX.  
 Step 5: Join points Y and X by drawing a line using the ruler and set square.
17.  $108^\circ$   
 $\angle ADB = (180^\circ - 84^\circ) \div 2$   
 $= 48^\circ$  (isosceles triangle)  
 $\angle BAC = 60^\circ$  (equilateral triangle)  
 $\angle EAD = 84^\circ - 60^\circ$   
 $= 24^\circ$   
 $\angle x = 180^\circ - 48^\circ - 24^\circ$   
 $= 108^\circ$  (sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )
18.  $78^\circ$   
 $\angle PTS = \angle SPT = \angle TSP = 60^\circ$  (equilateral triangle)  
 $\angle PQR = 180^\circ - 72^\circ$   
 $= 108^\circ$   
 ( $\angle$ s between the parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle TPQ = 180^\circ - 60^\circ$   
 $= 120^\circ$   
 ( $\angle$ s between the parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )  
 $\angle PQT = \angle PTQ$   
 $= (180^\circ - 120^\circ) \div 2$   
 $= 30^\circ$   
 $\angle a = 108^\circ - 30^\circ$   
 $= 78^\circ$
19.  $120^\circ$   
 $4a + a + a = 180^\circ$  (sum of  $\angle$ s in a triangle =  $180^\circ$ )  
 $6a = 180^\circ$   
 $a = 180^\circ \div 6 = 30^\circ$   
 $4a = 4 \times 30^\circ = 120^\circ$
20.  $69^\circ$   
 $\angle CBE = \angle CEB$   
 $= (180^\circ - 42^\circ) \div 2$   
 $= 69^\circ$  (isosceles triangle)  
 $\angle ABC = 180^\circ - 69^\circ$   
 $= 111^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s on a str. line)  
 $\angle BCD = 180^\circ - 111^\circ$   
 $= 69^\circ$   
 ( $\angle$ s between parallel sides add up to  $180^\circ$ )

(Questions available online.)

**Revision Test 2** Also available on Geniebook.)

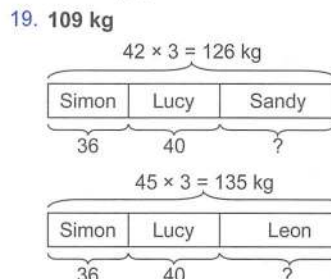
1. (2)  
 $550 \times 30 \text{ min} = 16\,500 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $16\,500 \div 1000 = 16.5 \text{ l}$

2. (1)  
 $180^\circ - 90^\circ - 63^\circ = 27^\circ$   
 $(\angle \text{ on a str. line})$
3. (2)  
 $\angle BCD = 180^\circ - 52^\circ = 128^\circ$   
 $(\angle \text{ s between parallel sides add up to } 180^\circ)$   
 $\angle x = 180^\circ - 128^\circ = 52^\circ \quad (\angle \text{ s on a str. line})$
4. (1)  
 Each pair of angles between the parallel sides of a rhombus adds up to  $180^\circ$ , not the perpendicular sides.
5. (2)  
 $5 \text{ cabinets} \rightarrow 2 \text{ days}$   
 $1 \text{ cabinet} \rightarrow \frac{2}{5} \text{ day}$   
 $20 \text{ cabinets} \rightarrow \frac{2}{5} \times 20 = \frac{40}{5} = 8 \text{ days}$
6. (2)  
 $\angle ACB = 180^\circ - 125^\circ$   
 $= 55^\circ \quad (\angle \text{ s on a str. line})$   
 $\angle ABC = 180^\circ - 20^\circ - 55^\circ$   
 $= 105^\circ \quad (\text{sum of } \angle \text{ s in a triangle} = 180^\circ)$   
 $\angle CBD = 180^\circ - 105^\circ$   
 $= 75^\circ \quad (\angle \text{ s on a str. line})$
7. (1)  
 $0.052 \times 1000 = 52 \text{ m/}$   
 $8.052 \text{ l} = 8000 \text{ m/} + 52 \text{ m/}$   
 $= 8 \text{ l } 52 \text{ m/}$
8. (2)  
 $\angle a + \angle c = 180^\circ - 35^\circ - 52^\circ$   
 $= 93^\circ \quad (\angle \text{ s on str. line})$
9. (2)  
 $100\% + 7\% \rightarrow \$561.75$   
 $107\% \rightarrow \$561.75$   
 $1\% \rightarrow \$561.75 \div 107 = \$5.25$   
 $100\% \rightarrow \$5.25 \times 100 = \$525$
10. (4)  
 $180^\circ - 50^\circ - 63^\circ = 67^\circ \quad (\text{sum of } \angle \text{ s in a triangle} = 180^\circ)$
11. (4)  
 $\text{Average height of a girl} = 327 \div 3$   
 $= 109 \text{ cm}$   
 $\text{Total height of 2 boys} = 535 - 327$   
 $= 208 \text{ cm}$   
 $\text{Average height of a boy} = 208 \div 2$   
 $= 104 \text{ cm}$   
 $109 - 104 = 5 \text{ cm}$
12. (2)  
 $100\% - 45\% - 15\% = 40\%$   
 $\frac{40}{100} \times 72 = 28.8 \text{ kg}$   
 $28.8 \times 1000 = 28\,800 \text{ g}$
13. (2)  
 $97.8 = 0.978 \times 100$
14. (3)  
 $\angle ABD = 180^\circ - 90^\circ - 24^\circ$   
 $= 66^\circ \quad (\text{sum of } \angle \text{ s in a triangle} = 180^\circ)$   
 $\angle ABC = 180^\circ - 66^\circ$   
 $= 114^\circ \quad (\angle \text{ s on a str. line})$
15. (3)  
 Figure (3) has two pairs of parallel opposite sides. It is a parallelogram.

16. **0.104**  
 $\frac{104}{1000} = 0.104$

17. **\$38.87**  
 $13 \times \$2.99 = \$38.87$

18. **2%**  
 $0.02 = \frac{2}{100} = 2\%$



$3 \times 42 = 126 \text{ kg}$   
 $126 - 36 - 40 = 50 \text{ kg}$   
 $3 \times 45 = 135 \text{ kg}$   
 $135 - 36 - 40 = 59 \text{ kg}$   
 $50 + 59 = 109 \text{ kg}$

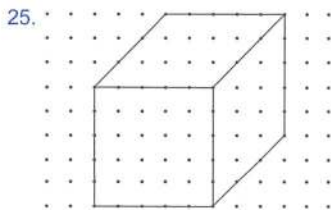
20. **\$32.40**  
 $\frac{54}{100} \times \$60 = \$32.40$

21. **25 200 m/**  
 $1.8 \times 7 \times 2 = 25.2 \text{ l}$   
 $25.2 \times 1000 = 25\,200 \text{ m/}$

22. **50°, right-angled triangle**  
 $\angle OQP = 180^\circ - 90^\circ - 40^\circ$   
 $= 50^\circ \quad (\text{sum of } \angle \text{ s in a triangle} = 180^\circ)$   
 OPQ is a right-angled triangle.

23. **62°**  
 $\angle TUS = 180^\circ - 144^\circ$   
 $= 36^\circ \quad (\angle \text{ s on a str. line})$   
 $\angle STU = 180^\circ - 82^\circ - 36^\circ$   
 $= 62^\circ \quad (\text{sum of } \angle \text{ s in a triangle} = 180^\circ)$

24. **28 l**  
 $100\% - 30\% = 70\%$   
 $\frac{70}{100} \times 40 = 28 \text{ l}$



26. **\$72**  
 $\$1440 \div 20 = \$72$

27.  **$\frac{13}{25}$**   
 $52\% = \frac{52}{100} = \frac{13}{25}$

28. **6 years 5 months**  
 $19 \text{ years } 3 \text{ months} = (19 \times 12) + 3 = 231 \text{ months}$   
 $231 \div 3 = 77 \text{ months}$   
 $77 \text{ months} = 6 \text{ years } 5 \text{ months}$

29. \$13 562.50

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Interest} &= \$12\,500 \times 8.5\% \times 1 \\ &= \$1062.50 \\ \$12\,500 + \$1062.50 &= \$13\,562.50\end{aligned}$$

30. 65°

$$\begin{aligned}\angle ABD &= 180^\circ - 65^\circ - 27^\circ \\ &= 88^\circ \\ (\text{sum of } \angle\text{s in a triangle} &= 180^\circ) \\ \angle ABC &= 180^\circ - 27^\circ \\ &= 153^\circ \\ (\angle\text{s between parallel sides add up to } 180^\circ) \\ 153^\circ - 88^\circ &= 65^\circ\end{aligned}$$

31. 40%

$$\begin{aligned}6055 - 3633 &= 2422 \\ \frac{2422}{6055} \times 100 &= 40\%\end{aligned}$$

32. \$468

$$\$1.95 \times 20 \times 12 = \$468$$

33. \$304

$$\begin{aligned}1\text{ h} &\rightarrow \$9.50 \\ 8\text{ h} &\rightarrow 8 \times 9.50 = \$76 \\ \$76 \times 4 &= \$304\end{aligned}$$

34. 208.05

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{3} \boxed{1} \boxed{2} \boxed{0} \boxed{.} \boxed{7} \boxed{5} \boxed{+} \boxed{1} \boxed{5} \boxed{=}$

35. 416.65

Press  $\boxed{C} \boxed{3} \boxed{2} \boxed{.} \boxed{0} \boxed{5} \boxed{\times} \boxed{1} \boxed{3} \boxed{=}$

36.  $\angle FGJ = 180^\circ - 68^\circ - 48^\circ$

$$\begin{aligned}&= 64^\circ \quad (\text{sum of } \angle\text{s in a triangle} = 180^\circ) \\ \angle FGH &= 180^\circ - 64^\circ \\ &= 116^\circ \quad (\angle\text{s on a str. line}) \\ \angle EFG &= 180^\circ - 116^\circ \\ &= 64^\circ \quad (\angle\text{s between parallel sides add up to } 180^\circ)\end{aligned}$$

37.  $\angle SQR = (180^\circ - 134^\circ) \div 2$

$$\begin{aligned}&= 23^\circ \quad (\text{isosceles triangle}) \\ \angle PQR &= \angle PRQ = \angle RPQ = 60^\circ \quad (\text{equilateral triangle}) \\ \angle SQP &= 23^\circ + 60^\circ = 83^\circ\end{aligned}$$

38.  $5 \times 790 = 3950$

$$\begin{aligned}2910 + 3950 &= 6860 \\ 6860 \div 7 &= 980\end{aligned}$$

The average number of visitors in a week is **980**.

39. (a)  $\$2999 + \$699 = \$3698$

$$\frac{7}{100} \times \$3698 = \$258.86$$

The GST was **\$258.86**.

(b)  $\$3698 + \$258.86 = \$3956.86$

She paid **\$3956.86** in all.

40.  $1.5\text{ h} = 1.5 \times 60 = 90\text{ min}$

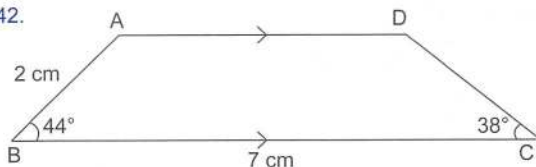
$$\begin{aligned}90 \div 5 &= 18 \\ 18 \times 200 &= 3600 \\ \text{The machine can pack } &\mathbf{3600} \text{ bars of chocolate in } 1.5 \\ &\text{hours.}\end{aligned}$$

41.  $900 - 720 = 180$

$$\begin{aligned}0.75 &= \frac{75}{100} = 75\% \\ 100\% - 75\% &= 25\% \\ \frac{25}{100} \times 180 &= 45\end{aligned}$$

There are **45** Indian students in the school.

42.



Step 1: Draw line BC of 7 cm with the use of a ruler.

Step 2: Draw an angle of  $44^\circ$  at point B with the use of a protractor.

Step 3: Extend the line drawn from point B to 2 cm using the ruler. Label this line as BA.

Step 4: Draw line AD using the ruler and set square. Ensure AD is parallel to line BC.

Step 5: Draw an angle of  $38^\circ$  at point C with the use of a protractor. Join points C and D by drawing a line using the ruler.

43. Before:

$$\frac{25}{100} \times 560 = 140$$

There were 420 non-apple trees.

After:

$$60\% \rightarrow 420$$

$$1\% \rightarrow \frac{420}{60} = 7$$

$$40\% \rightarrow 40 \times 7 = 280$$

There are now 280 apple trees.

$$280 - 140 = 140$$

**140** additional apple trees are planted.

44. (a)  $\$1\text{ SGD} = \text{P}35.14\text{ PHP}$

$$\begin{aligned}\$28\text{ SGD} &= 28 \times 35.14 \\ &= \text{P}983.92\text{ PHP}\end{aligned}$$

28 Singapore Dollars can be exchanged for **P983.92 PHP**.

(b)  $\text{P}35.14\text{ PHP} = \$1\text{ SGD}$

$$\text{P}1\text{ PHP} = \$\frac{1}{35.14}\text{ SGD}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{P}280\text{ PHP} &= \frac{1}{35.14} \times 280 \\ &= \$7.97\text{ SGD}\end{aligned}$$

280 Philippine Pesos can be exchange for **\$7.97 SGD**.

45. (a)  $1\frac{1}{2}\text{ h} = 90\text{ min}$

$$\begin{aligned}1.6 \times 90 &= 144\text{ l} \\ 144 \times 1000 &= 144\,000\text{ m}^3 \\ &= 144\,000\text{ cm}^3\end{aligned}$$

**144 000 cm<sup>3</sup>** of water will be in the tank after  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hours.

(b)  $80 \times 60 \times 120 = 576\,000\text{ cm}^3$

$$\begin{aligned}1.6\text{ l} &= 1600\text{ cm}^3 \\ 576\,000 \div 1600 &= 360\text{ min} \\ 360 \div 60 &= 6\text{ h}\end{aligned}$$

It will take **6 hours** for the tank to be completely filled up with water.

46. (a)  $0.45 = \frac{45}{100}$

$$\frac{45}{100} \times 80 \text{ kg} = 36 \text{ kg}$$

He sold 36 kg of the flour to Mr Bill.

$$80 - 36 = 44 \text{ kg of unsold flour}$$

$$58\% = \frac{58}{100}$$

$$\frac{58}{100} \times 44 \text{ kg} = 25.52 \text{ kg}$$

He sold 25.52 kg of the flour to Mrs Drew.

$$44 - 25.52 = 18.48 \text{ kg of flour remaining}$$

$$18.48 \times 1000 = 18\,480 \text{ g}$$

$$18\,480 \div 250 = 73.92$$

$$\approx 73$$

He packed **73** 250-g packs of flour.

(b)  $73 \times 250 = 18\,250 \text{ g}$

$$18\,480 - 18\,250 = 230 \text{ g}$$

**230 g** of flour was left.

47.  $3 \times \$68 = \$204$

3 people will pay \$204.

$$3 + 1 = 4$$

$$\$748 \div \$204 = 3.67 \dots$$

$$\approx 3 \text{ groups of 4 people}$$

$$3 \times \$204 = \$612$$

$$\$748 - \$612 = \$136$$

$$\$136 \div \$68 = 2$$

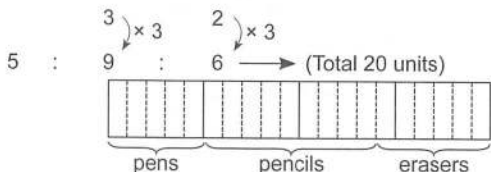
$$3 \times 4 = 12$$

$$12 + 2 = 14$$

$$14 - 1 = 13$$

Mrs Wong brings along **13** people.

48. Pens : Pencils : Erasers



Cost of one set:

$$\text{Pens} = 5 \times \$1.20$$

$$= \$6.00$$

$$\text{Pencils} = 9 \times \$0.60$$

$$= \$5.40$$

$$\text{Erasers} = 6 \times \$0.80$$

$$= \$4.80$$

$$\text{Total cost} = \$6.00 + \$5.40 + \$4.80$$

$$= \$16.20$$

$$\$81.00 \div \$16.20 = 5 \text{ sets}$$

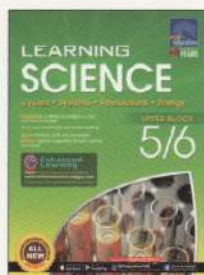
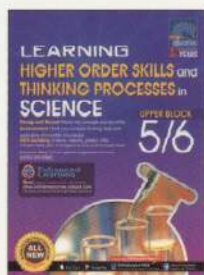
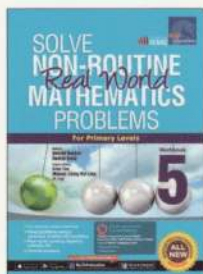
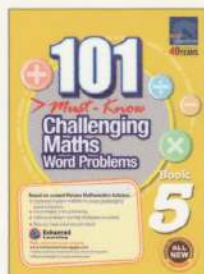
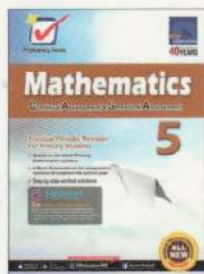
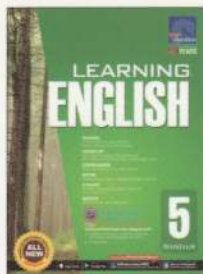
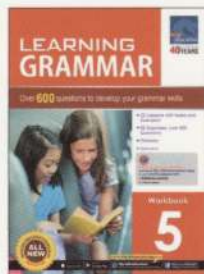
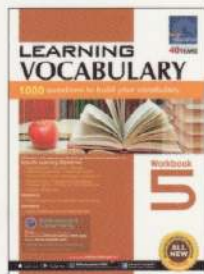
$$\text{Pencils} \rightarrow 5 \times 9 = 45$$

He bought **45** pencils.

仅供学习参考，不涉及商业传播。



Other useful resources:



# LEARNING MATHEMATICS

For Primary Levels

# 5



[www.sapgrp.com](http://www.sapgrp.com)

ISBN-13 978-981-3210-05-9

ISBN 981-3210-05-2



9 789813 210059

\$16.95